

PROJECT NO.: TCS00409/08

DSD CONTRACT NO. DC/2007/08
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS WORKS IN TAI PO TIN,
PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG

33RD MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDIT REPORT FOR THE DESIGNATED WORKS UNDER THE PROJECT – NOVEMBER 2011 CHANNELS MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 AND LMH01

PREPARED FOR

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION COMPANY LIMITED

Quality Index

Date Reference No. Prepared By Certified by

15 December 2011 TCS00409/08/600/R1061v2

Ray Cheung
Environmental Consultant
Environmental Team Leader

Version	Date	Remarks
1	13 December 2011	First Submission
2	15 December 2011	Amended from IEC comments on 14 December 2011

This report has been prepared by Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting with all reasonable skill, care and diligence within the terms of the Agreement with the client, incorporating our General Terms and Conditions of Business and taking account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client. We disclaim any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the scope of the above. This report is confidential to the client and we accept no responsibility of whatsoever nature to third parties to whom this report, or any part thereof, is made known. Any such party relies upon the report at their own risk.

ENVIRON

Ref.: DSDFANLGEM01_0_1048L.11

15 December 2011

By Fax (26598323) and By Post

Engineer's Representative Office Black & Veatch Hong Kong Ltd 503 Tai Po Tin, Ta Kwu Ling Fanling, New Territories

Attention: Mr. Gilbert Ying

Dear Mr. Ying,

Re: Contract No. DC/2007/08 (EP No. EP-277/2007/A)

Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che,

Man Uk and Lin Ma Hang

33rd Monthly EM&A Report for Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05

and LMH01 for November 2011 (Rev. 2)

Reference is made to the 33rd Monthly EM&A Report (ref. no.: R1061v2) for the Designated Project Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 and LMH01 provided by the Environmental Team by email on 14 December 2011.

We would like to inform that we have no comment on the captioned report.

Please also note that the Monthly EM&A Report had been verified in accordance with the Condition 3.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-277/2007/A.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,

David Yeung

Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. AUES

Attn: Mr. T. W. Tam

Fax: 2959-6079

O:\Projects\DSDFANLGEM01\Corr\DSDFANLGEM01_0_1048L.11.doc



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- ES.01 This is the 33rd monthly EM&A Report for Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 and LMH01 covering a period from 26 October 2011 to 25 November 2011 (the Reporting Period). These works are classified as Designated Projects under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) and Environmental Permit No.EP277/2007/A.
- ES.02 As construction works were undertaken only at Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 during the Reporting Period, environmental monitoring for air quality, construction noise, water quality and ecology was therefore performed at those channels only.
- ES.03 In air quality and noise monitoring, there were no Action/ Limit Level exceedance recorded in this reporting period.
- ES.04 In stream water quality monitoring, there were three Limit level exceedances recorded in the reporting period. It is noted that captioned day with total rainfall of 44.2mm (official record) and there is no major construction activity was carried out except de-watering and flood preventive measures. The exceedances at the captioned stations would be the consequences of rainfall recorded or seasonal variation. We would conclude that the exceedances were not works related under the project. No associated corrective actions were required.

Station	DO		Turbidity		pH Value		SS		Total Exceedance	
Station	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit
MUP-W4 (a)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
MUP-W5 (b)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
MUP-W6 (b)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Exceedances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3

Remarks:

- (a) impact station; (be) Temporary or mobile station
- ES.05 Four ecological general audits were performed in this reporting month at the nominated construction channel (MUP05). No non-compliance was observed during the auditing period and all of the mitigation measures were found effectively implemented.
- ES.06 No written or verbal complaint, notification of summons or successful prosecution was received (written or verbal) for each media during the Reporting Period. No adverse environmental impacts were observed during the weekly site inspection and environmental audit which indicated that the implemented mitigation measures for air quality, construction noise, water quality and ecology were effective. Minor deficiencies found during the weekly site inspection were in general rectified within the specified deadlines. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.
- ES.07 As wet season has come, the coming excavation works of the channels, ingression of surface runoff into the river within MUP Channels continues to be the key issue in future months. The contractor is reminded that mitigation measures for water quality and ecology should therefore be fully implemented.
- ES.08 In addition, attention should be paid to noise impact during the construction work progress, and with other environmental issues identified in the EM&A Manual. Mitigation measures recommended in the Environmental Study Report (ESR) and summarized in Mitigation Measure Implementation Schedule should continually be applied.



	TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
1 . 1.1	INTRODUCTION Report Structure	- 1 - - 1 -
2. 2.1 2.2 2.3	BASIC PROJECT INFORMATION Project Organization Master Construction Program for the Project Works Undertaken During the Reporting Month	- 2 - - 2 - - 2 - - 2 -
3 . 3.1 3.2	ENVIRONMENTAL STATUS Work Undertaken during the Month with Illustrations Implementation of Environmental Protection and Pollution Control	- 3 - - 3 - - 3 -
4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9	SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS Monitoring Parameters Monitoring Locations Monitoring Frequency Monitoring Equipment Monitoring Procedure Environmental Quality Performance Limits Event and Action Plans Environmental Mitigation Measures Data Management and Data QA/QC Control	- 4 - - 4 - - 5 - - 6 - - 7 - - 9 - - 11 - - 11 -
5. 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6	IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS Air Quality Construction Noise Water Quality Ecology Other Factors Influencing the Monitoring Results QA/QC Results and Detection Limits	- 12 - - 12 - - 13 - - 14 - - 15 - - 15 - - 15 -
6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6	REPORT ON NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINT, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUPPROSECUTION Record of Non-Compliance of Action and Limit Levels Environmental Complaints Record of Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution Review of Reasons for and Implication of Non-Compliance, Complaint and Notice of Summons Description of Follow-up Actions Taken Others	- 16 - - 16 - - 16 - - 16 - - 16 - - 16 - - 16 -
7	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	- 18 -



Appendices

Table 6-3

Appendix A	Project Site Location Plan			
Appendix B	The Organization Chart and Lines of Communication with Environmental Management			
Appendix C	Master Construction Program, Future Construction Works & Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule			
Appendix D	Location of Monitoring Stations			
Appendix E	Certificates of Calibration			
Appendix F	Details of the Event Action Plan			
Appendix G	Monitoring Schedule			
Appendix H	Detailed Impact Monitoring Data of Air Quality and Water Quality			
Appendix I	Graphic Plot of Monitoring			
Appendix J	Meteorological Records			
Appendix K	Proforma of the weekly ET Site Inspection Checklist			
Appendix L	Proforma of the Ecology Inspection Checklist			
Appendix M	Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table			
<u>Tables</u>				
Table 1-1	Summary of the Channels under the Project			
Table 3-1	Environmental Mitigation Measures Undertake in Reporting Month			
Table 3-2	Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits			
Table 4-1	Summary of Monitoring Parameters			
Table 4-2	Monitoring Locations Proposed in the EM&A Manuals			
Table 4-3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment			
Table 4-4	Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment			
Table 4-5	Water Quality Monitoring Equipment			
Table 4-6	Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality			
Table 4-7	Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise			
Table 4-8	Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality			
Table 4-9	Action and Limit Levels for Ecology in Construction Phase at Channels MUP05 and LMH01			
Table 4-10	Action Level for Landscape and Visual Impact in Construction Phase			
Table 5-1	Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results (μg/m³)			
Table 5-2	Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results (μg/m³)			
Table 5-3	Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at MUP-N1 / MUP01/02-N1 (MUP05)			
Table 5-4	Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at MUP-N2 (MUP05)			
Table 5-5	Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at MUP-N3 (MUP05)			
Table 5-6	Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at MUP-N4 (MUP04A)			
Table 5-8	Summary of Defects and Deficiencies Identified and Follow-up Actions and Remedies Taken			
Table 6-1	Summary of Quantities of Waste for Disposal			
Table 6-2	Summary of Quantities of Waste for Reuse/Recycling			
T 11 / 0				

Summary of Findings of Site Inspection and Environmental Audit



1. INTRODUCTION

The Chiu Hing Construction & Transportation Company Limited (CHCT) was appointed by the Drainage Services Department (DSD) to perform a contract – Contract No. DC/2007/08 *Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang* (the Project). Total construction time is approximately 32 months.

The Project involves construction of various river channels: some classified as Designated Project (DP) and some Non-designated Project (Non-DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499), as summarized in *Table 1-1*.

Table 1-1 Summary of the Channels under the Project

Channel ID	Location	Designated / Non-Designated
TKL02	Tai Po Tin	Non-Designated
TKL07	Ping Che / Ta Kwu Ling	Non-Designated
MUP01		Non-Designated
MUP02		Non-Designated
MUP03A and MUP03B	Man Uk Pin	Designated (EP277/2007/A)
MUP04A and MUP04B		Designated (EP277/2007/A)
MUP05		Designated (EP277/2007/A)
LMH01	Lin Ma Hang	Designated (EP277/2007/A)

This is the 33rd monthly report covering data from 26 October 2011 to 25 November 2011 to present the monitoring results of air quality, construction noise, water quality and ecology for the Designated Project of Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 and LMH01 under the Environmental Monitoring & Audit Manual [382486/73//lssue2]. A set of location plans showing all DP works covered in this report are illustrated in *Appendix A*. Details of EM&A requirements for the Designated Project are summarized below:

- (a) Channel MUP03A&B NA
- (b) Channel MUP04A&B the scope of environmental monitoring includes construction noise, air quality and water quality
- (c) Channel MUP05 the scope of environmental monitoring includes construction noise, air quality, water quality and ecology
- (d) Channel LMH01 the scope of environmental monitoring includes construction noise, air quality, water quality and ecology

It has been agreed among the Engineer's Representative (ER), the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC), the Contractor (CHCT), the Environmental Team (ET) and the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) that 25th of each month is the cut-off day of each reporting month. Data collected after the 26th of every month will be reported in the next issue.

1.1 REPORT STRUCTURE

This report has been written in accordance with the requirements set out in the *Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual* (the EM&A Manual) with the following structure:

Section 1	Introduction
Section 2	Basic Project Information
Section 3	Environmental status
Section 4	Summary of Impact EM&A Requirements
Section 5	Impact Monitoring Results
Section 6	Report on Non-Compliance (NC), Complaint, Notification of Summons (NOS) and Successful prosecution
Section 7	Conclusions and Recommendations



2. BASIC PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

The organization chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management and the management structure are shown in *Appendix B*.

2.2 MASTER CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM FOR THE PROJECT

The master construction program of the Project is shown in *Appendix C*. Environmental mitigation measures implemented are shown in *Appendix C*.

2.3 WORKS UNDERTAKEN DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

During this reporting month, the construction work undertaken at the designated work areas is listed as follows:

Channel MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B and MUP05	 Construction Work Activities Survey setting out Construction of site access Site clearance Construction of access ramp, footbridge, box culvert and gabion wall
LMH01	Not yet commenced

Future construction works is provided in Appendix C.



3. ENVIRONMENTAL STATUS

3.1 WORK UNDERTAKEN DURING THE MONTH WITH ILLUSTRATIONS

In this reporting month, the construction work was undertaken at Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B and MUP05. All proposed construction channels are located at Man Uk Pin. The environmental mitigation Implement is shown in *Table 3-1*.

Table 3-1 Environmental Mitigation Measures Undertake in the Reporting Month

Location	Construction Activities	Environmental Mitigation Measures to be deployed
MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B and	Survey setting out	◆ Trees will be properly protected before work commenced.
MUP05	Construction of site access	◆ Excavated area and stockpile of soil material will b dampened/covered before dispose off-site
	Site clearance	♦ Water spraying will be provided before and during handling of excavated material.
	Construction of access ramp, footbridge, box culvert and gabion wall	 Excavated area and stockpile of soil material will be dampened/covered before dispose off-site Water spraying will be provided before and during handling of excavated material. Retained tree will be properly protected before work commenced

3.2 IMPLEMENTATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND POLLUTION CONTROL

The implementation of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures as recommended in the EM&A Manual or ES is shown in *Appendix C*.

A summary status of the permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project in this reporting month is presented in *Table 3-2*.

Table 3-2 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits

Item	Item Description	Permit Status
1	Environmental Permit No.EP277/2007/A	Issued on 1 Dec 2009
2	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust)	Notification to EPD on 27/12/2007
3	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	
	• 5213-652-C3251-04	Valid date: 23 July 2008
	• 5213-652-C3251-05	Valid date: 15 August 2008
4	Water Pollution Control (Discharge license)	
	• W5/1G34/1	Expiry date: 31 August 2013
	• W5/1G35/1	Expiry date: 31 August 2013
	• W5/1I324/1	Expiry date: 31 August 2013
	• W5/1I325/1	Expiry date: 31 August 2013
5	Account for Disposal of Construction Waste No. 7006522	Valid date: 9 January 2008
6	Construction Noise Permit	Nil



4. SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Environmental monitoring and audit for air quality, noise, water quality and ecology have been recommended in the EM&A Manual. They are summarized below.

4.1 Monitoring Parameters

The monitoring parameters are summarized in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1 Summary of Monitoring Parameters

Environmental Issue	Parameters		
Air Quality	1-hour Total Suspended Particulate (1-hour TSP); and24-hour Total Suspended Particulate (24-hour TSP)		
Construction Noise	 A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (30min) (Leq(30min)) during th normal working hours; and A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (5min) (Leq(5min)) for constructio work during the Restricted Hours 		
Water Quality	In-situ MeasurementLaboratory Analysis	temperature, dissolved oxygen (DO), dissolved oxygen saturation (DOS), pH value, water depth, temperature & turbidity suspended solids (SS)	
Ecology	MUP05 and LMH01	 The stream conditions monitoring (in-situ measurements of DO, pH and turbidity; laboratory testing of SS); General site audit to reporting the mitigation measures are properly implemented during the construction phase 	

4.2 MONITORING LOCATIONS

4.2.1 Monitoring Locations Proposed in the EM&A manuals

Monitoring locations have been identified in the EM&A Manual. They are shown in *Appendix D* and summarized in *Table 4-2*.

Table 4-2 Monitoring Locations Proposed in the EM&A Manuals

Issue	Channel	Sensitive Receiver	Monitoring Location ID	Detailed Address
	MUP04A	MUP04A-2	MUP-A3	Village house near Loi Tung
Air	MUP05	MUP05-2 (same	MUP-A1 (same as	Village north of Loi Tung (same as Village house at
		as MUP01/02-1)	MUP01/02-A1)	Man Uk Pin)
	MUP05	MUP05-4	MUP-A2a#	Village north of Loi Tung
	MUP04A	MUP04A-2	MUP-N4	Village house near Loi Tung
		MUP05-2 (same	MUP-N1 (same as	Village north of Loi Tung (same as Village house at
	MUP05	as MUP01/02-1)	MUP01/02-N1)	Man Uk Pin)
	IVIOI 03	MUP05-4	MUP-N2	Village north of Loi Tung
Noise		MUP05-6	MUP-N3	Village north of Loi Tung
NOISE		LMH01-1		Village of Lin Ma Hang(* Remark: Mobile station
	LMH01	LMH01-2		subject to the location of the construction works to
		LMH01-3	LMH-N1*	be measured at Sensitive Receiver LMH01-1 or LMH01-2 or LMH01-3 or LMH01-4 or LMH01-5)
		LMH01-4		
		LMH01-5		,
	MUP04A	Control Station	MUP-W3	Upstream of MUP04A works
		Control Station	MUP-W1 (same as MUP01/02-W1)	Upstream of MUP01 works
		Control Station	MUP-W2 (same as MUP01/02-W2)	Upstream of MUP02 works
Water	MUP05	Impact Station	MUP-W4	Downstream of MUP05 works immediately at the discharge point to River Indus
		Temporary / Mobile Station	MUP-W5	Within MUP05, downstream of the discharge point of MUP01/02 and upstream of the discharge point of MUP04A
		Temporary / Mobile Station	MUP-W6	Within MUP05, downstream of the discharge point of MUP01/02 and MUP04A



Issue	Channel	Sensitive Receiver	Monitoring Location ID	Detailed Address
		Control Station	LMH-W1	Upstream of LMH01 works
		Control Station	LMH-W2	Upstream of LMH01 works
	LMH01	Impact Station	LMH-W3	Downstream of all LMH01 works immediately at the discharge point to Shenzhen River
Water		Temporary / Mobile Station	LMH-W4	Upstream and downstream of particular group of LMH01 works
		Temporary / Mobile Station	LMH-W5	Upstream and downstream of particular group of LMH01 works
		Temporary / Mobile Station	LMH-W6	Upstream and downstream of particular group of LMH01 works
	MUP05	Water Quality of Str	eam	Upstream and downstream of Construction site
Ecology	and LMH01	General Site audi ecological mitigation		Along stream channel, within 100m upstream and downstream of construction site
	LMH01	Surveys of fish spec	cies	Along stream channel, within 100m upstream and downstream of construction site

Access to the original air quality monitoring location MUP-A2 has been denied. The nearby air quality sensitive receiver MUP05-4 is recommended to be the replacement of the denied MUP-A2 and named MUP-A2a for ease of reference.

4.3 MONITORING FREQUENCY

The impact monitoring should be conducted during the construction activities pass through the contract period to ensure the ambient environmental conditions compliance with the environmental performance criteria i.e. Action and Limit Levels for the Project. The impact monitoring frequency specified in the EM&A Manual is summarized below.

Air Quality

Parameters: 24-hour TSP and 1-hour TSP.

<u>Frequency</u>: Once every 6 days for 24-hour TSP & three times every 6 days for 1-hour TSP.

<u>Duration</u>: During the course of construction works

Construction Noise

<u>Parameters:</u> Leq(30 min) in six consecutive Leq(5 min) measurements.. <u>Frequency:</u> Once a week during 0700-1900 on normal weekdays:

<u>Duration</u>: During the course of construction works

Water Quality

Parameters: Duplicate in-situ measurements of water depth, temperature, DO, pH & turbidity;

and laboratory testing of SS. Relevant data will also be measured time of

sampling, DO Saturation, weather conditions and special phenomena.

<u>Depths</u>: All measurements will be carried out at three water depths, namely, 1 m below

water surface, mid-water depth, and 1 m above river bed. If the water depth is less than 6 m, the mid-depth measurement will be omitted. If the depth is less

than 3 m, only the mid-depth measurement will be taken.

Frequency: 3 days a week with an interval of at least 36 hours between two consecutive

sampling days

<u>Duration</u>: During the construction period of the channel works

Ecology

According to the EM&A Manual [382486/73/Issue2], ecology monitoring is only performed at the Channels MUP05 and LMH01 during the construction phase, the monitoring requirements are listed as following:

Parameters:

- (a) General site audit with emphasis on ecology mitigation measure;
- (ii) Water quality of stream (DO, pH, turbidity and SS); and
- (iii) Survey of fish species, which is only requested at Channel LMH01

Frequency:

- (b) Once a week for general site audit throughout the construction period;
- (ii) Three times per week for stream monitoring; and
- (iii) Once per week for survey of fish species.



Duration:

Throughout the whole construction period

4.4 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

The monitoring equipment for air quality, construction noise, stream water quality and ecology are summarized below.

4.4.1 Air Quality

A list of air quality monitoring equipments is shown in *Table 4-3*.

Table 4-3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model				
24-hour TSP					
High Volume Air Sampler (herein after 'HVS')	Grasby Anderson GMWS 2310 HVS				
Calibration Kit	TISCH Model TE-5025A				
1-hour TSP					
Portable Dust Meter	TSI DustTrak Model 8520				

4.4.2 Construction Noise

A list of construction noise monitoring equipments is shown in Table 4-4.

Table 4-4 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Integrating Sound Level Meter	B&K Type 2238
Calibrator	B&K Type 4231
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Testo Anemometer

4.4.3 Water Quality

Monitoring Equipment for water quality are shown in Table 4-5.

Table 4-5 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model / Description
In-situ Measurement	
Water Depth Detector	Eagle Sonar or steel ruler
Water Sampler	Teflon bailer / bucket
Thermometer & DO meter	YSI Multimeter
pH meter	Extech pH EC 500
Turbidimeter	Hach 2100p
Sample Container	High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)
Storage Container	'Willow' 33-litter plastic cool box
Laboratory Analysis	
Suspended Solids	HOKLAS accredited Laboratory

4.4.4 Equipment Calibration

The calibrations certificate of all monitoring equipment are used during the impact monitoring program are attached in *Appendix E* and the calibration requirement are described in below:

Air Quality

The calibration of the HVS is performed at a two month intervals in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the NIST-certified standard calibrator (Tisch Calibration Kit Model No.TE-5025A). The calibration data are properly documented and the associated records are maintained by the ET for future reference.

The 1-hour TSP meter is calibrated at a year intervals in accordance with the in-house method. Zero response of the equipment is checked before and after each monitoring event.



Noise

The sound level meters are calibrated using an acoustic calibrator prior to and after spot checking measurements. The meters are regularly calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory. Prior to and following each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements are considered valid only if the calibration levels before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB

Water Quality

In-situ monitoring instruments are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at 3 monthly intervals.

4.4.5 Ecology

The following equipment will be used for monitoring:-

- General: field note books and survey forms, digital camera; and
- Binoculars (7-10x and 8 x 30 magnification);

4.4.6 Others EM&A Requirement

Landscape & Visual and Cultural Heritage impact monitoring are also required for the Designated Project and stipulated in EM&A manual [382486/73//Issue2] **Section 7** and **Section 8** accordingly

Landscape & Visual

Landscape and visual mitigation measures should be implemented during construction phase according to the EM&A Manual. The construction phase landscape and visual EM&A shall be carried out as part of the site audit program. Site inspection will be undertaken at least once every two weeks throughout the construction period.

Cultural Heritage

Cultural heritage of the Terrance Wall (AAHB-855) at Lin Ma Hang (LMH01) is required to be carried out during the construction phase in accordance with the EM&A Manual [382486/73//lssue2].

4.5 MONITORING PROCEDURE

The monitoring methodology and procedure during the impact monitoring are presented as below:

4.5.1 Air Quality

1-hour TSP

Operation of the 1-hour TSP meter is follow manufacturer's Operation and Service Manual. The 1-hour TSP monitor, a TSI Dust Track Aerosol Monitor Model 8520, or Sibata LD-3 Laser Dust Meter is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:

- A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
- A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
- A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

The 1-hour TSP meter using was within the valid period, calibrated by the manufacturer prior to purchasing. Zero response of the instrument was checked before and after each monitoring event.

24 -hour TSP

The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is the HVS brand named Thermo Andersen, Model GS2310 TSP high volume air sampling system, which complied with EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50. The HVS consists of the following:

- An anodized aluminum shelter:
- A 8"x10" stainless steel filter holder;



- A blower motor assembly;
- A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
- A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
- A 6-day mechanical timer, and
- A power supply of 220v/50 Hz

The HVS is calibrated prior the impact monitoring to following the manufacturer's instruction using the NIST-certified standard calibrator brand named Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5028A. Regular HVS operation and maintenance as well as filter paper installation and collection was performed by the ET's competent technicians, whereas laboratory analyses were conducted in a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (hereinafter 'ALS'). The analyzed 24-hour TSP filters were kept in ALS for six months prior to disposal.

Meteorological Information

All relevant data including temperature, pressure, weather conditions, elapsed-time meter reading for the start and stop of the sampler, identification and weight of the filter paper is recorded in detail.

Meteorological information is sourced from the Hong Kong Observatory (Ta Kwu Ling Station). The data included wind direction, wind speed, humidity, rainfall, air pressure and temperature etc that in general is required for evaluating the air quality for air quality monitoring.

4.5.2 Construction Noise

Sound level meters listed above comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications, as recommended in Technical Memorandum BE issued under the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO).

All noise measurements are performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq). Leq(30min) measurements are used as the monitoring parameter for the time period throughout the construction phase.

The sound level meter is set higher than 1.2m above the existing ground. The microphone is pointed to the site with the microphone facing perpendicular to the line of sight. The windshield is fitted for all measurements. The measurement point at impact locations is normally set close to the exterior of the building.

Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency (94dBA). Measurements are accepted as valid due to the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0dB.

4.5.3 Water Quality

Water quality monitoring is conducted at the middle of the water columns (Mid-Depth) due to water columns at all sampling locations are less than 3.0 meters during monitoring.

Water Depth

Water depths are determined prior to measurement and sampling. A steel ruler with a suitable weight was dropped to the bottom of the water column to measure the water depth which is actually well below 1 meter.

Dissolved Oxygen (DO)

A portable Extech Instrument, $ExStik^R$ DO600 DO Meter is used for in-situ DO measurement. The DO meter is capable of measuring DO in the range of 0 – 20 mg/L and 0 – 200 % saturation and checked against water saturated ambient air on each monitoring day prior to monitoring.

Although the DO Meter automatically compensates ambient water temperature to a standard temperature of 20°C for ease of comparison of the data under the changing reality, the temperature readings of the DO Meter is recorded.



nН

A portable Extech Instrument, $ExStik^{TM}$ Models pH EC 500 or a Hanna HI98107 pH Meter is used for in-situ pH measurement. The pH meter is capable of measuring pH in the range of 0 – 14 and readable to 0.1. Standard buffer solutions of pH 7 and pH 10 are used for calibration of the instrument before and after measurement.

Turbidity

A portable Hach 2100p turbidity Meter is used for in-situ turbidity measurement. The turbidity meter is capable of measuring turbidity in the range of 0 – 1000 NTU.

Suspended Solids (SS)

SS is determined by ALS using HOKLAS accredited analytical methods namely ALS Method EA-025. The limit of report is 2mg/L

Water Sampler

Water samples are collected by the ET using a plastic sampler to avoid metal contamination. Due to water depth for both sampling locations are lesser than 0.5m, a cleaned plastic beaker is used for sample collection. The sampler is rinsed before collection with the sample to be taken. 1,000mL water sample is collected from depth for laboratory analyses.

Sample Container

Water samples are contained in screw-cap PE (Poly-Ethylene) bottles as provided by ALS. The PE bottles are pretreated by laboratory in accordance with the corresponding analytical requirements of HOKLAS. Where appropriate, the sampling bottles are rinsed with the water to be contained. Water sample is transferred from the sampler to the sample bottles to 95% bottle capacity to allow possible volume expansion during delivery and storage.

Sample Storage and delivery

A 'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box packed with ice is used to preserve the collected water samples prior to arrival at the laboratory. The temperature of the cool box is maintained as close to 4°C as possible without being frozen. Samples are delivered to the laboratory end of sampling day or following day within the maximum storage time requirement.

Chemical Analysis

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (HOKLAS No. 66) is appointed by ET to provide analytical services for this project. The analysis of suspended solids is carried out to follow the APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater 19ed 2540D. The sample preparation and analysis under the QA/QC control is follow the HOKLAS QA/QC requirements and undertaken by the laboratory.

4.5.4 Ecology

Weekly site audit covering the whole assessment area is conducted during the construction work at Channels MUP05 and LMH01, focusing on the status/condition of the study area and its immediate vicinity, especially those sensitive habitats that have been identified in the ESR and/or habitats of conservation importance as stated in the EIAO TM.

Any changes found during the site audit have been marked and reported in the Monthly EM&A Report, and for those changes will be predicted to possibly or probably have had an impact on flora and fauna distribution or numbers should be highlighted in the Monthly EM&A report.

Ecology of water quality monitoring at the stream as requested to undertake in upstream and downstream of construction site Channels MUP05 and LMH01. The location of monitoring stations and requirements are same as the Water Quality Monitoring at the Channels MUP05 and LMH01. The procedure of water monitoring is same as the Water Quality monitoring.

4.6 Environmental Quality Performance Limits

Baseline EM&A monitoring was carried out from17 September to 13 October 2008, and ecological baseline monitoring for the habitat updating was performed on 16 September 2008 in accordance with the EM&A Manuals requirements. A summary of Action/Limit (A/L) Levels for air quality, construction noise, stream water quality, ecology and Landscape & Visual are shown in *Tables 4-6*, *4-7*, *4-8*, *4-9* and *4-10* respectively.



Table 4-6 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

Monitoring Station	Action Lev	/el (μg /m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)		
Worldoning Station	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	
MUP-A1	>307	>156	> 500	> 260	
MUP-A2a	>300	>149	> 500	> 260	
MUP-A3	>299	>150	> 500	> 260	

Table 4-7 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period	Action Level in dB(A)	Limit Level in dB(A)
0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	> 75* dB(A)

Note: * Reduces to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during the school examination periods.

Table 4-8 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Monitorir	ng Location		O g/L)		idity ГU)	•	H nit)		SS (mg/L)	
ID	Station Type	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level	
MUP-W1	Control	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
MUP-W2	Control	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
MUP-W3	Control	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
MUP-W4	Impact	5.27	5.18	18.03	24.81	6.5 – 8.5	6.0 – 9.0	15.8	17.6	
MUP-W5	Mobile	4.42	4.37	7.88	8.54	6.5 – 8.5	6.0 – 9.0	6.0	6.0	
MUP-W6	Mobile	4.54	4.51	11.81	14.84	6.5 – 8.5	6.0 – 9.0	3.9	4.8	
LMH-W1	Control	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
LMH-W2	Control	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
LMH-W3	Impact	3.96	3.62	11.31	12.10	6.5 – 8.5	6.0 – 9.0	8.8	10.6	
LMH-W4	Mobile	4.34	3.98	5.33	5.95	6.5 – 8.5	6.0 – 9.0	3.0	3.0	
LMH-W5	Mobile	2.14	2.07	31.46	35.33	6.5 – 8.5	6.0 – 9.0	25.0	29.8	
LMH-W6	Mobile	2.67	2.65	12.32	13.02	6.5 – 8.5	6.0 – 9.0	4.8	6.6	

Note: - For DO, non-compliance of water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.

Table 4-9 Action and Limit Levels for Ecology in Construction Phase at Channels MUP05 and LMH01

Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level
 Any construction works do not cause adverse ecological impacts outside the work site of Channels Where natural banks are to be retained are protected from adverse effects of engineering works, including impacts to riparian vegetation along these banks The existing natural stream channel is protected from adverse effect of engineering works, including potential indirect impacts through increased sedimentation Rock/fines used to form the bottom of the widened channel have the appropriate physical characteristics to permit reestablishment of semi-natural stream conditions The recommended mitigation measures are properly implemented by the Contractor 	Non- conformity on one occasion	Repeated Non- conformity

⁻ For SS and turbidity, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.

⁻ For pH, non-compliance of water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is exceeded the range of limits.



Table 4-10 Action Level for Landscape and Visual Impact in Construction Phase

Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level
Any trespass by the contractor outside the limit of the works,	Non-conformity	Repeated non-
including any damage to existing trees, woodland and vegetation	on one occasion	conformity

4.7 EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

An Event Action Plan for air quality, construction noise, water quality and ecology has been implemented for this designated project. Details of the Event Action Plan are presented in **Appendix F**.

4.8 Environmental Mitigation Measures

The project ESR has recommended environmental mitigation measures to minimize potential environmental impacts arising from the construction of the project. A full list of the mitigation measures is detailed in *Appendix C*.

4.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA OA/OC CONTROL

The impact monitoring data is handled by the ET's systematic data recording and management, which complies with an in-house certified (ISO 9001:2000) Quality Management System. Standard Field Data Sheets (FDS) are used in the EM&A program.

The monitoring data recorded in the equipment e.g. 1-hour TSP meters and noise meters are downloaded directly at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data are input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results are input directly into the computerized database and QA/QC checked by personnel other than those who input the data.

For monitoring activities which require laboratory analysis, the responsible laboratory, ALS, follows the QA/QC requirements as set out under their HOKLAS scheme for all laboratory testing.



5. IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS

In this reporting month, construction works and environmental monitoring had started at Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B and MUP05 located in Man Uk Pin. No impact monitoring has yet been undertaken at Channel LMH01 due to no construction activities during the month. In the future when the EM&A programme will cover all four channels once works in Channel LMH01 start.

The scheduled impact monitoring in this month is shown in *Appendix G* and the monitoring results are detailed in the following sub-sections. The meteorological data during the Reporting Period are summarized in *Appendix J*.

5.1 AIR QUALITY

According to the EM&A Manual, air monitoring is only required to conduct at Channels MUP04A and MUP05 during the construction phase. In this reporting period, the results of impact air quality monitoring for 24-hour and 1-hour TSP are summarized in *Tables 5-1* and *5-2*. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are shown in *Appendix H* and the graphic plots are shown in *Appendix I*.

Table 5-1 Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results (µg/m³)

	MUP-A1 (MUP05)				MUP-A2a (MUP05)				MUP-A3 (MUP04A)			
Date	Start	Mea	Measurement			Start Measurement		Start	Me	easurem	ent	
	Time	1st	2 nd	3 rd	Time	1st	2 nd	3 rd	Time	1st	2 nd	3 rd
29-Oct-11	09:45	188	176	181	10:17	191	173	184	10:00	124	137	121
4-Nov-11	15:19	143	158	162	14:07	159	181	162	15:09	186	154	137
10-Nov-11	13:35	88	91	80	13:00	92	96	96	13:18	66	68	70
16-Nov-11	13:30	69	61	63	11:00	69	71	62	12:00	54	57	56
22-Nov-11	09:08	132	250	154	09:48	177	195	217	09:19	168	201	148
Average	133			142			116					
(range)		(61 - 2)	250)			(62 -	- 217)			(54 - 201)		

Table 5-2 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results (μg/m³)

Date	MUP-A1 (MUP05)	MUP-A2a (MUP05)	MUP-A3 (MUP04A)
29-Oct-11	power failure#	power failure#	power failure#
4-Nov-11	power failure#	power failure#	power failure#
10-Nov-11	power failure#	power failure#	power failure#
16-Nov-11	117	power failure#	power failure#
22-Nov-11	66	power failure#	power failure#
Average (range)			

[#] Power failure and no make up of lost samples.

As shown in *Tables 5-1* and *5-2*, there was no exceedance recorded in 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP during this reporting period. As a reminder, the Contractor is advised to increase the frequency of water spraying especially in the sunny and dry days. There were total 13 power failures incident recorded at Location MUP-A1, MUP-A2a and MUP-A3. It is noted by the Contractor they have tried to fix the problem from power supplier. However, they could not get contact to the residents who supply power all the time. And recently, monitoring location MUP-A1 has been resumed. We have constantly liaised with the Contractor to rectify the power supply problem and Contractor will deploy another stable power source. On the other hands, it is shown that there is no works near those locations in recent months. It is believed that the site area would not cause exceeding for monitoring results or significant impact for air quality. However, the Contractor is needed to resume the power supply as soon as possible.



5.2 Construction Noise

According to the EM&A Manual, noise monitoring is only required to perform at Channels MUP04A and MUP05 during the construction phase. All noise monitoring results are summarized in *Tables 5-3* to *5-6* and graphic plot are shown in *Appendix I*.

Table 5-3 Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at Channels MUP-N1 / MUP01/02-N1 (MUP05)

Date	Start Time	1st Leq5	2 nd Leq5	3 rd Leq5	4 th Leq5	5 th Leq5	6 th Leq5	Leq30 dB(A)
4-Nov-11	14:00	62.5	59.4	62.2	60.5	58.8	60.2	60.8
10-Nov-11	11:31	64.7	69.9	69.6	68.1	67.2	70.5	68.7
16-Nov-11	13:00	72.6	70.4	73.0	72.0	69.8	71.3	71.7
22-Nov-11	10:00	72.3	70.9	69.5	68.4	74.5	72.7	71.9
Limit Level (Leq30)	75 dB(A)						

Table 5-4 Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at Channels MUP-N2 (MUP05)

Date	Start Time	1st Leq5	2 nd Leq5	3 rd Leq5	4 th Leq5	5 th Leq5	6 th Leq5	Leq30 dB(A)
4-Nov-11	13:15	66.7	64.9	64.6	68.3	67.9	62.5	66.3
10-Nov-11	10:38	62.7	68.8	68.4	64.1	66.6	64.8	66.5
16-Nov-11	16:10	69.8	66.9	71.3	68.5	66.8	70.8	69.4
22-Nov-11	13:00	70.5	67.3	69.8	70.4	71.0	66.2	69.5
Limit Level (Leq30)	75 dB(A)						

Table 5-5 Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at Channels MUP-N3 (MUP05)

Date	Start Time	1st Leq5	2 nd Leq5	3 rd Leq5	4 th Leq5	5 th Leq5	6 th Leq5	Leq30 dB(A)
4-Nov-11	13:50	61.7	61.0	58.5	59.9	62.1	63.5	61.4
10-Nov-11	11:30	62.8	62.1	59.5	59.1	62.4	63.7	61.9
16-Nov-11	13:41	71.3	66.6	68.3	67.8	69.4	72.0	69.7
22-Nov-11	10:35	69.3	63.7	60.9	69.5	64.5	62.7	66.3
Limit Level (Leq30)				75 dB(A)			

Table 5-6 Results of Construction Noise Monitoring at Channels MUP-N4 (MUP04A)

Date	Start Time	1st Leq5	2 nd Leq5	3 rd Leq5	4 th Leq5	5 th Leq5	6 th Leq5	Leq30 dB(A)
4-Nov-11	13:00	64.7	69.9	69.4	64.5	67.6	62.6	67.2
10-Nov-11	10:45	56.5	50.2	53.3	53.1	52.8	50.7	53.3
16-Nov-11	14:17	57.1	56	53.9	56.3	52.8	50.8	55.0
22-Nov-11	11:12	68.7	66.2	67.7	61.6	63	68.6	66.7
Limit Level (Leq30)			1	75 dB(A)	1		

As shown in *Tables 5-3* to *5-6*, the construction noise levels fluctuated well below the Limit Level. No documented complaints against the construction noise were registered during the Reporting Period. No NOE or corrective actions were therefore required for the parameter



5.3 WATER QUALITY

In this reporting month, a total of 14 sampling days were performed for stream water quality monitoring according to the EM&A Manual requirements. Detailed in-situ measurements and laboratory results are shown in **Appendix H** and graphic plots given in **Appendix I**.

In stream water quality monitoring, there were three Limit level exceedances recorded in the reporting period. It is noted that captioned day with total rainfall of 44.2mm (official record) and there is no major construction activity was carried out except de-watering and flood preventive measures. The exceedances at the captioned stations would be the consequences of rainfall recorded or seasonal variation. We would conclude that the exceedances were not works related under the project. No associated corrective actions were required. A summary of exceedances in this reporting month is provided in **Table 5-7** below:

Table 5-7 Summary of Stream Water Quality Exceedances

Station	D	0	Turb	idity	pH V	/alue	S	S	Total Exc	ceedance
3(4)(0))	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit
MUP-W4 (a)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
MUP-W5 (b)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
MUP-W6 (b)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Exceedances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3

For pH measurements, the results shown that the range of pH unit was within 7.15 - 7.45 and within the lower or upper bounds of Action Limit Level.



5.4 ECOLOGY

According to the EM&A Manual [382486/73//Issue2], ecology monitoring is required for Channels MUP05 and LMH01 during the construction phase. In this reporting period, the construction works of Channels MUP05 has already been commenced on 10 March 2009. However construction works in Channel LHM01 has not yet started. So ecology monitoring was only undertaken for Channel MUP05 only. Once construction activities at Channel LMH01 start, ecology monitoring of the stream water will immediately take place.

In this reporting month, five site visits were carried out on 27 October 2011, 3 November 2011, 10 November 2011, 17 November 2011 and 26 November 2011 by an ecological specialist; and all mitigations measures where found properly implemented.

The detailed findings are listed in the table below and the checklists are attached in Appendix L.

Table 5-8 Summary of Defects and Deficiencies Identified and Follow-up Actions and Remedies Taken

Date of Audit	Defects and Deficiencies Identified	Recommendation	Follow-up Actions and Remedies Taken
27 October 2011	All mitigation measures were found properly	- n/a	- n/a
2011	implemented.		
3 November	All mitigation measures	- n/a	- n/a
2011	were found properly implemented.		
10	All mitigation measures	- n/a	- n/a
November 2011	were found properly implemented.		
17	All mitigation measures	- n/a	- n/a
November	were found properly		
2011	implemented.		
26	All mitigation measures	- n/a	- n/a
November	were found properly		
2011	implemented.		

5.5 OTHER FACTORS INFLUENCING THE MONITORING RESULTS

There were no other noticeable external factors generally affecting the monitoring results in this reporting month.

5.6 QA/QC RESULTS AND DETECTION LIMITS

Not applicable.



6. REPORT ON NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINT, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

6.1 RECORD OF NON-COMPLIANCE OF ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS

No Action or Limit Level exceedance was identified for air quality, construction noise but there are three Limit Level exceedances in stream water quality monitoring. For details please refer to section 5.3. No associated corrective actions were therefore required.

6.2 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS

No written or verbal complaints were received (written or verbal) for each medium during the Reporting Period.

- 6.3 RECORD OF NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION
 No notification of summons or successful prosecutions was recorded during the Reporting Period.
- 6.4 REVIEW OF REASONS FOR AND IMPLICATION OF NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINT AND NOTICE OF SUMMONS No non-compliance, complaint or Notice of Summons was received in this reporting month.
- 6.5 DESCRIPTION OF FOLLOW-UP ACTIONS TAKEN
 It follows from **Sections 6.1** and **6.4** that no follow-up actions were necessary.

6.6 OTHERS

6.6.1 Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

The quantity of waste for disposal or reuse is summarized in **Tables 6-1** and **6-2.** The monthly summary of waste flow table is shown in **Appendix M**.

Table 6-1 Summary of Quantities of Waste for Disposal

Type of Waste	Quantity	Disposal Location
C&D Materials (Inert) (in '000m ³)	-	Tuen Mun 38 Fill Bank
Cad Materials (mert) (iii 000m²)	0.99	Reused in other Projects
C&D Materials (Non-Inert) (in '000m ³)	0	NENT
Chemical Waste (in '000kg)	0	NA
General Refuse (in '000m3)	0	NA

Table 6-2 Summary of Quantities of Waste for Reuse/Recycling

Type of Waste	Quantity	Disposal Location
Metals for Recycling (in '000kg)	0	NA
Paper for Recycling (in '000kg)	0	NA
Plastics for Recycling (in '000kg)	0	NA

There was no known site effluent discharged but it was assumed that an estimated volume of 50m³ of waste water was discharged in this reporting month.



6.6.2 Site Inspection and Environmental Audit

A total of **5** weekly environmental site inspection and audit were conducted jointly by the ER, EO and ET during the Reporting Period on **27** October, **4**, **11**, **18** and **24** November **2011** and there was also an IEC audit undertaken on **11** November **2011**. No adverse environmental impacts were observed which indicated that the mitigation measures implemented were effective. Minor deficiencies found in the site inspections and audit was promptly rectified within the specified deadlines. Findings of the site inspection and environmental audit are summarized below. Performa of the weekly ET site inspection and audit activities are presented in **Appendix K**.

Table 6-3 Summary of Findings of Site Inspection and Environmental Audit

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
27 October 2011	General refuse was observed scattered or stock piled within the site. Regular clearing is reminded.	The deficiencies have been found improved on the following site inspection.
4 November 2011	 General refuse within the channel was observed. Regular clearing is reminded. Haul road was observed dry and dusty. Watering during dusty construction activities including vehicle movement under dry and windy conditions is reminded. 	The deficiencies have been found improved on the following site inspection.
11 November 2011	Turbid water was observed. Direct discharge of haul road cleaning or dampening water to the channel should be avoided to protect the channel water quality.	The deficiencies have been found improved on the following site inspection.
18 November 2011	 Washing or watering haul road was observed. Direct discharge of the excessive water to the stream channel should be avoided to prevent ingress of turbidity to the stream Ponding water was observed within the site. Mosquito control measures is reminded. 	The deficiencies have been found improved on the following site inspection.
24 November 2011	Dry and dusty surface was observed. Watering is reminded during dusty construction activities under dry and windy conditions.	The deficiencies have been found improved on the following site inspection.

6.6.3 Works to be undertaken in the Forth-Coming Month

Works to be undertaken next month are shown in the construction program enclosed in *Appendix C*. In addition, the activities undertaken in the Reporting Period including construction, preparation and site clearance activities will also continue in the future. They are summarized below:

The forthcoming activities in the next two months:

- (a) Survey setting out;
- (b) Construction of footbridge, box culvert and gabion wall;
- (c) Site clearance:
- (d) Construction of site access
- (e) Tree transplant/felling

6.6.4 Future Key Issues and Mitigation Measures for the Forth-Coming Month

As dry season is approaching, dust control measures to avoid dust emissions should be properly provided and maintained, as appropriate.

Although wet season has essentially gone, the water implemented mitigation measures such as sand bags downstream of the excavation site should be maintained as necessary as preventative measures. Mitigation measures for air and water quality should therefore be properly maintained and improved as necessary. Temporary drainage plans should be implemented ahead.



Attention should also be paid to construction noise and other environmental issues identified in the EM&A Manual. Mitigation measures recommended in the ESR and summarized in Mitigation Measure Implementation Schedule should be fully implemented.

7 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This is the **33**rd monthly EM&A Report for Channels MUP03A&B, MUP04A&B, MUP05 and LMH01 - Designated Project, covering a period from **26 October 2011** to **25 November 2011**.

In air quality and noise monitoring, there were no Action/ Limit Level exceedance recorded in this reporting period. No associated corrective actions were therefore required.

For water quality, there were three Limit level exceedances recorded in the reporting period. It is noted that captioned day with total rainfall of 44.2mm (official record) and there is no major construction activity was carried out except de-watering and flood preventive measures. The exceedances at the captioned stations would be the consequences of rainfall recorded or seasonal variation. We would conclude that the exceedances were not works related under the project. No associated corrective actions were required.

No written or verbal complaints, notifications of summons or successful prosecutions were received during the Reporting Period. No adverse environmental impacts were observed during the weekly site inspection and environmental audit, which indicated that the implemented mitigation measures for air quality, construction noise and water quality were effective. A few minor deficiencies found in the weekly site inspection and they were rectified within the specified deadlines. The environmental performance of the Project was therefore considered satisfactory.

As dry season is approaching, dust control measures to avoid dust emissions should be properly provided and maintained, as appropriate.

Although wet season has essentially gone, the water implemented mitigation measures such as sand bags downstream of the excavation site should be maintained as necessary as preventative measures. Mitigation measures for air and water quality should therefore be properly maintained and improved as necessary. Temporary drainage plans should be implemented ahead.

Attention should also be paid to construction noise and other environmental issues identified in the EM&A Manual. Mitigation measures recommended in the ESR and summarized in Mitigation Measure Implementation Schedule should be fully implemented.

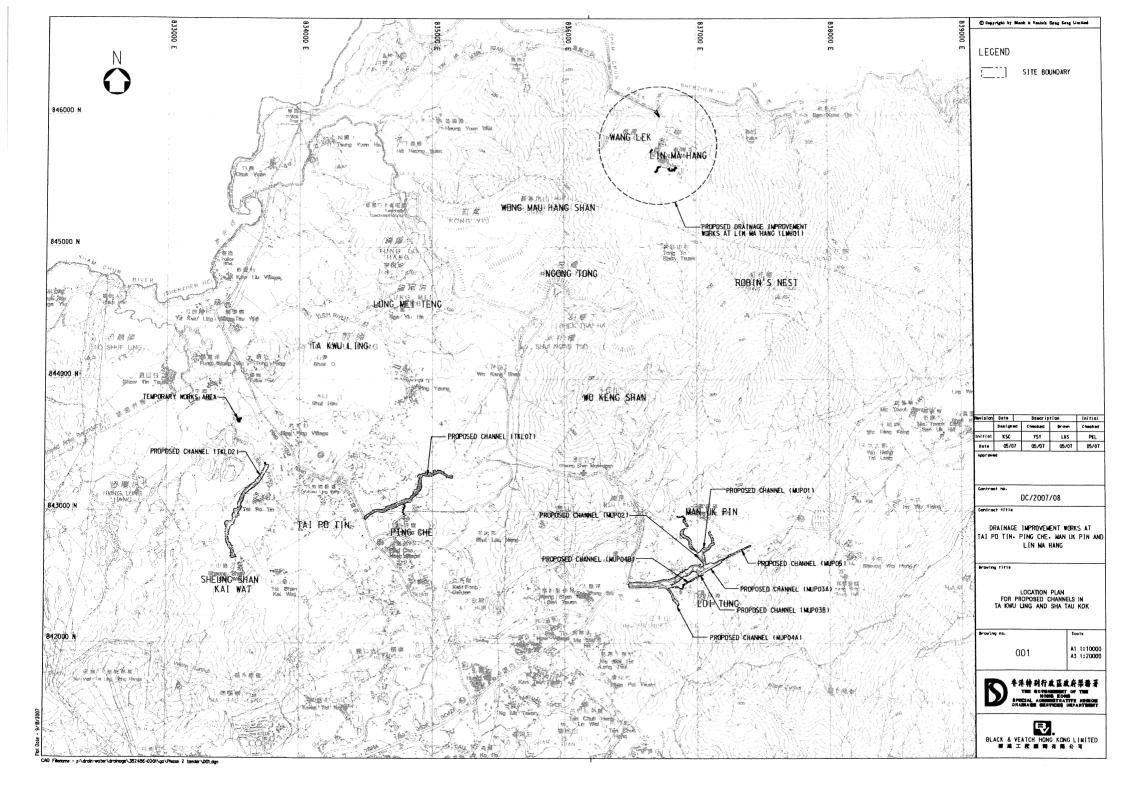
Impact monitoring should be immediately undertaken upon the construction works commencement at Channel LMH01 and will be reported in the coming month.

- End of Text -



Appendix A

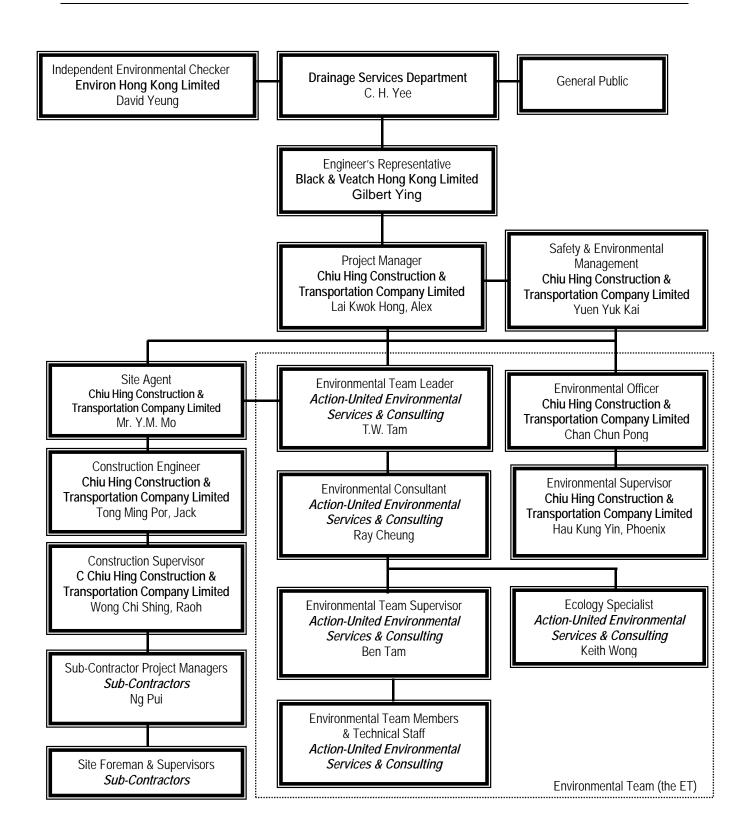
Site Location Plan





Appendix B

Environmental Management Organization and Contacts of Key Personnel



Environmental Management Organization



Contact Details of Key Personnel

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
DSD	Employer	Mr. C. H. Yee	2594-7347	2827-8700
B&V	Engineer's Representative	Mr. Gilbert Ying	2659-8787	2659-8323
Environ	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. David Yeung	3743-0788	3548-6988
CHCT	Project Manager	Mr. Lai Kwok Hong, Alex	2659-8221	2659-8232
СНСТ	Safety & Environmental Manager	Mr. Yuen Yuk Kai	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Site Agent	Mr. Y.M. Mo	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Construction Engineer	Mr. Tong Ming Por, Jacky	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Construction Supervisor	Mr. Roah Wong	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Structural Engineer	Mr. Kwok Chin Ming	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Site Forman	Mr. Chung Ping Kai	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Environmental Officer	Mr. C. P. Chan	2659-8221	2659-8232
CHCT	Environmental Supervisor	Miss Phoenix Hau	2659-8221	2659-8232
Kin Tat	Sub-contractor Project Manager	Mr. Ng Pui	2659-8221	2659-8232
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	Mr. T.W. Tam	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Mr. Ray Cheung	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Environmental Team Supervisor	Mr. Ben Tam	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Ecologist	Dr. Keith Wong	2959-6059	2959-6079

Legends:

DSD (Employer) – Drainage Services Department

B&V (Engineer) – Black & Veatch Hong Kong Limited

CHCT (Main Contractor) - Chiu Hing Construction & Transportation Company Limited

Environ (IEC) – Environ Hong Kong Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



Appendix C

Master Construction Program
Future Construction Works &
Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

DSD Contract DC/2007/08 – Drainage Improvement Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang 33rd Monthly EM&A Report for the Designated Project Works – November 2011



Master Construction Program

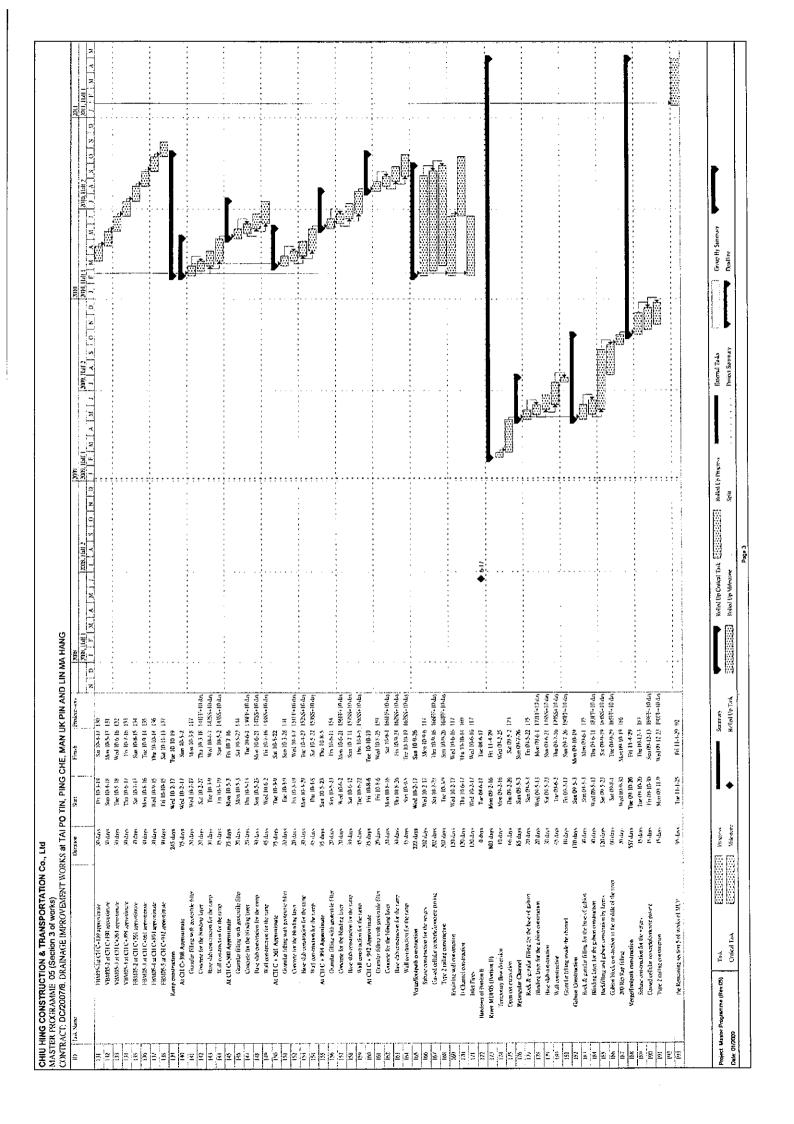
, A 2011, Fuff SIGINID 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | Chungi By Sentitury Dealling Project Stemosty External Tasks 2009, Hall 3 | F | M | A | M | J Redied Up Degress al viols = 5 Reflectly Critical Trial (2000) [2000] ZIPI YUK Rotted Up Mileson CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., LId MASTER PROXIRAMME 05 (Section 1 of works) CONTRACT: DC/2007/8, DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG Thu 11-3-10 Wed (8-4-30 Wed 08-4-30 Thu 11-3-10 Tue 09-3-31 Sun 69-10-26 Fri 09-1-30 Wed (9-2-11 Sun 09-3-1 Thu 08-10-16 Sat 09-3-21 Mon 08-12-15 Tue 09-3-31 Wed 09-3-25 Thu 10-7-1 Sun 09-5-10 Wed 09-10-7 Fit 10-4-22 Set 10-5-22 Fn 10-6-11 The 10-4-22 The 11-3-10 Fit 10-8-20 Sai 10-6-26 Sei 10-7-11 Wed 10-3-3 Sat 10-3-13 Sun ID-7-U Fis ID-8-30 Men 1944-12 The 1944-22 Sat 10-1-2 Men (2-10-19) Sa (9-10-24) Wed 10 9-29 Are 10-10-4 Fur.93-11-3 Fit 09 11-13 Men 10-6-21 Thu 10-1-7 1x 104-1 Men 09-11-30 San OL. 1-3 Man 03-11-31 Meq 10.5-17 Med 10-0-21 Sec 10-7-31 Mon 10-10-5 6-6-01 F4J Te 10.9.14 Thu 10-4-22 Men (98-11-23 Sun 09-12-6 Mon 10-10-4 Wei 10.5-12 Te 106. New 10 6 21 Sat 10-7-31 F4 10-4. Relief Up Tack Summary Sut 09-6-20 Wed 09-7-22 Sut 09-8-16 Frt 09-9-25 Sut 10-1-23 Frt 10-2-12 Thu 09-10-15 The 09-10-15 Wed 03-13-4 S.e 09-11-14 Wed 08-4-30 Wed 08-4-30 Wed 08-4-30 Wed 08-4-30 Wed 08-4-30 To 08-4-30 Mon 09-2-2 The 09-2-12 Wed 08-4-30 Mon 09-3-2 Mon 08-10-27 Sun 09-3-22 Sun 09-3-22 Mon 09-5-11 Wed 09-9-30 Sun 10-3-14 Sun 10-3-14 Wed 10-6-2 Wed 10-6-2 Thu 10-5-17 Sat 10-8-21 Fri 08-10-17 Mon 09-3-2 Sun 10-3-14 Sat 19-1-23 Wed 10-6-2 Wel 10.6.2 Wel@0.93 Safette Fr 10-4-23 Set 10-4-13 Se 10.8-21 35 IOS X Ter 10-8 31 Sm 10-4-5 The Coult I Ft 10-533 Men 10-7-17 Wed 09-9-30 Med P) ID-5 Samora Ti Ki 4.33 Wed 10 4.25 Nee 10-5-3 S. II.S. Med 1956.7 Mon 09-10-5 Men 00: 10:5 13m CE-10-15 San (34, 10, 25 F-1-100 P-1 136 bays 136 bays 130 bays 18 bays 10 bays 80 days 40 lars 370 days 1045 days 1045 days 0 days 0 days 40 days tup: (2 da)s **S** the days Make CARRESTA House. Mileskae Blinding Layer for the gubion construction Redfilling and abbion construint by layers Gabion block censusion in the middle of the river 200 Rip Rap filling granular fill for the maintenance access Open cut excavation Rock & gapular filling for the base of gabion Rip Rap filling insule the maintenance access Grassed cellular concrete paving Construction of concrete transition channel CONTRACT: DCZZZZZZZZ (The Works)
Section 1 - Tai Po Tin (Portion B)
Commencement Date
Handover of Portion B
River TKLD2 with section 5 of works
Pretim Works Construction of maintenance access Groudar filting with perfectle filter Grangler lifting onth peydowthly filler Gramum filling with governite filter Grandar filling with receiving their Grosel tellular contrate/contrate person Bue subunitation for the timp the 40h parameter for the tarp Bus Libonshoos for the ramp Type D Lookaged RW communion Base day restendent for the ramp Implement Draining Improvement Wall tensingties for the timp Footbridge construction FRIQ: 1at (11 4th grenneade VBT02 1 at (1187 approximate FRIB2-2 at (21510 approximate Conside for the Nimbing Liver Concrete for the Nunding Layer Wall construction for the ramp Control to the Mindred Line Wall constructive for the ramp Concrete for the blinding layer Wall propagation for the camp Verge/footpath construction Subseconduction let the week Retaining wall construction At CRN Approximate Remove and Transplant trees Preferred Pipe masillation Temporary Flow Diversion FRIOZ-Las C2563 amondmate Type 2 railing construction Utility Survey/diversion At CH562 Approximate Construct Access Read Main River Construction At CI106 Approximate At CHAIL Approximate River Associated Works Buckfilling the KW Ramp construction ALCHII Approximate Criscal Lad Beschire Monitoring Sile clearance Tree survey + report 1 Initial survery Mebilisation Project Master Programma (Rev.05) Date: 01:009 Tach Name N F 2 2 2 x x x x S S S

ont, hart WIATATATA Group By Summary 2010 2010, ISAT O N O S 3309, Talf 2 Point Stmmay dail temadel XIV) Rulled Up Progress 7 M A M I J A Rollet Up Chirch Task (1993) 2 Sollal Up Nilester S D J I I 12.23 CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., LIM MASTER PROXIRAMME 05 (Section 2 of works) CONTRACT: DCIZO07/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG Sun 09.3 15
Not 09.2 11
Sul 10.5 16
Sul 10.5 21
That 10.8 25
The 10.8 25
The 10.8 25
The 10.8 25
The 10.1 2A
Wed 10.1 13
Sul 10.1 13
Sul 10.1 13
Sul 10.1 13
Sul 10.3 14
Mon 10.3 18
Sul 10.4 17
The 10.3 18
Sul 10.4 17
The 10.4 17
The 10.4 17 Wed 10-6-16 Sat 10-6-26 Mon 10-7-26 Thu 10-9-30 Thu 10-9-30 Wed 10-5-12 Sun 10-7-11 Tue 10-6-1 Mon 10-6-21 Sun 10-7-11 Thu 10-7-1 Thu 10-10-14 Thu 10-10-14 Mon 10-8-30 Fri 07-12-21 Fri 11-4-29 Wed 08-4-30 Wed 08-4-30 Sat 10-10-16 Wed 09-6-3 Tue 08-11-25 Sun 08-7-20 Fri 08-12-5 Sun 09-1-4 Sun 08-8-10 Thu 08-12-25 Wed 09-3-25 Wed 09-3-25 Thu 10-10-14 Sun 10-4-18 Sun 10-4-18 Mon 10-7-12 Thu 10-4-8 Sat 10-5-8 Tue 10-5-18 Thu 10-7-1 Thu 10-7-1 Mon 10-6-21 Fi 10-6-11 Rolled Up to de Stransory Fri 09-11-20 Thu 09-12-10 Thu 09-12-10 Fri 09-12-25 Wed 09-12-30 Thu 105-13
Thu 105-13
Thu 105-13
Sai 106-12
The 106-22
Fri 107-2
Fri 107-2 Fri 08-8-1 Sai 08-12-6 Fri 08-12-26 Sun 10-7-18 Fri 10-7-23 Wed 10-7-28 Mon 10-3-29 The 10-4-8 Sun 10-4-18 Wed 10-4-28 Thu 10:5-13 Thu 10:5-13 Wed 10:6-2 Wed 08-4-30 Wed 08-4-30 Wed 08-4-30 Fri 08-5-2 Wed 08-31-26 Sat 08-12-6 Wed 10-9-22 Fri 09-11-20 Mon 10-2-8 Tue 10-2-23 Fri 10-3-5 Fri 10-3-5 Fri 10-3-5 Sun 10-6-27 Fri 10-3-19 Wed 08-4-30 Wed 08-4-30 Wed 08-9-17 Wed 08-12-24 Tue 10-7-13 Men 10-8-2 Fri 10-3-19 Tec 10-9-7 Fi 10-3-19 Non 10-8-2 Tue 10-6-22 Wed 08-4-30 Sat 08-12-6 Tuc 10-7-13 1228 days 0.0 days 0. 45 days 25 days 25 days 110 days 35 days 30 days 60 days Program Alexander III Inlet pipe at CH270 Approximate
Main River Construction (CH80 to CH150 approximate Grassed cellular concrete paving. Main River Construction (CH150 to C11270 approx Bos culvert construction at CH230 approximate Rock & gantlar filling for the base of gabion Blanding layer for the gabion construction Backfilling and gabion construien by layers fuplement Drainage Improvement Measures Main River Construction (CHO to CHM)) Open cut excavation Rock & gamular filling for the base of gabion Subtraction for the veryex Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving Blinding layer for the gabion construction Eackfilling and gabion constrution by layers At Cli220 Approximate
Type D L-shaped RW construction
Preferated pipe installation Open out excavation Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion Open cut excavation Granular filling with geotextile filter Concrete for blindling layer Footbridge construction FBT07-1 at CH 35 approximate FBT07-2 at CH250 approximate 11 Channel construction 375 UC at CH230 Approximate Concrete for the U channel Wall & Tey Slab construction Backfilling Grassed cellular conerete paving Handover of Portion A Section 2 & 5- Ping Che (Portion C & E) Remove and Transplant the trees Design submissions to PS 1.68 Temporary flow diversion Type 2 railing construction /crgc/loorpuls construction Scraining wall construction Gandar Filling for the river Gamular Filling for the river Feinpeary Flow Diversion Backfilling the RW Temporary flow diversion Base slab construction Trench excavation CONTRACT: DC/2007/08 (The Wols) Hand over of Portion C & E River TKLO7 (Portion C & E) Temporary Flow Diversion Utility Survey/diversion Construct Access Road River associated Works Open cut excuvition Consul Task Basline mentioring Initial Survery Mebilisation ž Commencement Date Site elegirance Tee survey Inlet Pipes Prelim Works Project: Master Programme (Rov.05) Date: 01/2009 The Name > x & & 4 4 4 4 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ E F Z Z 5 8 8 8 a 2 S

| 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | Unsup By Summary Project Surma Euremi Tasks Rated Up Present Spli Rolled Up Critical Trus (ETTERNICE) Page 2 Rolled Up Milesone MASTER PROGRAMME 05 (Section 2 of works) CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVIMENT WORKS AT TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG Fri 10-5-28 Fri 10-7-2 Wed 10-7-7 Mon 10-7-12 Sun 09-11-29 San (9.11-14)
Thu (9.11-15)
Thu (9.11-15)
Thu (9.11-15)
Thu (9.11-15)
Thu (9.2-16)
Thu (9.2-16)
Thu (9.2-16)
Thu (9.2-16)
Thu (9.2-16)
Thu (9.2-16)
Thu (9.2-17)
San (10.1-23)
San (10.1-23)
Thu (9.1-12)
San (10.1-23)
San (10.1-23) Fri 10-2-12 Mon 10-2-22 Tim 103-4 Fri 00-12-4 Fri 00-12-4 Fri 00-12-4 Sat 10-4-3 Sat 10-4-3 Sat 10-4-3 Wed 10-1-13 Tim 09-12-2 Tim 09-12-2 Mon 10-12-2 Fri 09-6-12 Tue 09-8-11 Fri 09-8-21 Mon 09-8-31 Fri 09-9-25 Mon 09-10-5 Thu 09-10-15 Mon 09-10-5 Robol Up Task Summan Sun 10-5-19
Ned 10-5-19
Sun 10-6-13
The 09-5-19
The 09-5-19
Sul 09-6-13
Fin 00-6-13
Fin 09-7-3
Mon 09-7-13
Mon 09-3-17 Sun 09-2-1 Wed 09-2-11 Wed 09-2-18 Wed 09-2-18 Thu 10-2-18 Sun 10-4-4 Sul 09-9-26 Sul 09-9-26 Sai 69-9-26 The 69-10-1 Tue 69-10-6 Wed 09-11-25 Wed 09-11-25 Mon 09-11-30 Sat 09-12-5 Thu 09-11-5 Fri 09-10-16 Fri 09-10-16 Sat (9-12-5 Sat (9-12-5 Sat (9-12-5 The 09-12-15 Thu 10-1-14 Thu 10-1-14 Sun 10-1-24 Tuc 10:2-23 Tuc 10:2-23 Thu 09-3-26 Mon 09-1-12 Thu 09-1-22 Thu 69-12-19 Fri 69-10-16 Sat 09-9-26 Wed 09-10-21 Sun 09-9 6 Tue 09-9-1 Fri 09-9-11 Tue 09-10-6 Fri 09-10-16 Mon 09-1-12 Fri 09-11-20 Fri 01-11-30 Fri 09-10-16 Mon 03-10-26 Fi 0)-10-16 Fri 10-3-5 Sat 09-9-26 Mon 09-1-12 Mon 10-1-4 Sun 09-10-11 SH (9-11-15 Wed 09-11-25 3m 09-11-15 2. Character of the control of the c The date Imeres CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd Grassed cellular concrete paving: Main River Construction (CH270 to CH670 approxima Box culvert construction at (CH670 to CH838 appr Open cut exervation
Rock & sanular filling for the base of gabon
Blanding layer for the gabion construction
Beackfilling and gabion constrution by layers
Gabons Bock resistuetion in the middle of the river Construction of Maintenance access Rip Rap filling inside the Maintenance access Blinding layer for the gabion construction Backfilling and gabion construion by layers Ganglar Filling for the river Granular filling with geotectibe filter Concrete for the blinding layer Base slab construction for the ramp Subase construction for the verges Cassed cellular concrete/concrete paving Granular filling with geotextile filter Concrete for the blinding layer U Channel construction 375&525 UC at CH352 Approximate 525&600 UC at CH690 Approximate Base slab construction for the rattup Type D L-shaped RW construction 200 Rtp Rap filling Granular fill for the Maintenance access Granular filling with geotextile filter Concrete for blindling layer Wall construction for the ramp Wall construction for the ramp Inlet pipe at CH400 Approximate Inlet pipe at CH400 Approximate Inlet pipe at CH408 Approximate Concrete for the U channel \$25UC at CH552 Approximate Trench execution Footbridge construction FBTO7-3 at CH317 appreximate FBT07-4 at CH445 approximate FBT07-5 at CH680 approximate FBT07-6 at CH687 approximate Concrete for the U channel Preforated pipe installation Concrete for the U channel Wall & Top Slab consumetion Backfilling Grassed cellular concrete paving Pype 2 railing construction Temporary flow diversion At CH517 Approximate At CH600 Approxingte Verge/footpath construction Retaining wall construction At CH687 Approximate Temporary Flow Diversion Backfilling the RW Rase slub construction Trench excavation Trench excavation pen cut exercivation Critical Tark River Associated Works Ramp construction Ţ, Project: Master Programme (Rev 05) Date, 01/2009 Task Name 8 8 8 8 8 8 8

CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd MASTER PROGRAMME 05 (Section 2 of works) CONTRACT: DC/2007/8. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORK'S at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG	SPORTATION Co., Ltd f works) ROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO	TIN, PING CHE	E, MAN UK PIP	I AND LIN M		
II) Task Name	Duration	SSTEE		Find	NIGHT X N I XXX ENT	2010 2010
12. Inliet pipe at CH450 Approximate 18. Inlet pipe at CH570 Approximate 11. Inlet pipe at CH649 Approximate 11. Inlet pipe at CH649 Approximate 11. Inlet pipe at CH749 Approximate 11. Native 54 works for PMP		25 days Thu 25 days MA 25 days FI 25 days FU	Thu 09-12-10 Mon 10-1-4 Fri 10-1-29 Tue 10-2-23	Sun 10-1-3 Thu 10-1-28 Mon 10-2-22 Fri 10-3-19		
Project Master Programme (Rev OS)	Prouce.		Summer		A. ESSESSESSES Relativity invector fraction fractions fractions of the second	Green By Sammary Touchtee
Brie: Dirzoos	PERSONAL Milestone	•	stated the Lat.		Rokel Un Milestone Aple	- Azantic
					Page 3	

Group My Summary Desilie. 2010 2010 3010 ******************* Project Number Eucral Ticks 2008, Half 2 7 | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | L | A Rolled Un Propress Ę Page 2 N D J F M A M I Relied Up Milestone MASTER PROGRAMME 05 (Section 3 of works) CONTRACT: DC/2007/B. DRAINAGE INFROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG The 10-5-74 12585-10 day San Dt. 11 12/17-10 day The 10.2-2 (ITPE) - 5-days Thu 10-4-1 : 123(17-10-04) San fort payers with Johns Fit ICLES: 10155-5 days Westernisco / HP+5 days Mention 11.2 / 728+5 days Intitution 7855-5 days Welltelley AFF-Stars More 02-14 75/F-5-days Ster 10.5-17 8 (SS-40 days Thu 10.5 27 NSSS+111 days PAULIN SASS-10 LE Thu 10.9.2 Office to Lay The Helick defendance Wed 10 3 33 10217-54to Rollef Up Tack The feet of 11888 The feet of 11888 Tec 10.2-16 117HF The 10.2 16 11N/19 Summer The Utility 115S Fil 10-2:26 117 Mon 10-4:27 172 Mes 10.5-18 161 Ter 10-15,19 91 May 10, 58, 6555 Sec 10-6 26 8755 Well (E) - 13 - 71 The (0.552-8) Wednakes 113 The 10 8 5 127 Sun 10-5-10 105 S.c. 10 6-19 10R The 10-1-18 117 78.05()-29.36 The POATS 103 NU PARTIE Mee 13 | 24 91 Ven 10:8-23 87 Fi 15 7 16 66 WellPig.23 53 December 3 Au Men 10-1-18 Per Thu O4-12-34 74 St 19447 83 Tec 10.8 (0.88) Pa (0.10) #9 The ID-11-25 90 \$4.101.125.98 Welts-1-22 9 Pn 10-7-9 The 10-2-2 Min 11-1-24 San 10-9-12 Fri 10-7-9 54 10-11-13 Tue 10-2-2 The 10 2 16 ET-11-01 15 The 10-8-5 Wed 10.2-17 Soi 18-2-29 The 10-2-9 Ter 10-129 Fn 10-3-19 Thu 10-458 San 10-5-23 Med 10-8-33 SA 10-7-17 Set 10-7-17 Pri 10.8.6 Tue 09-12-15 The 04-12-15 Ma 10 La Na 10 La 54 10 341. 51 10 341. San 10 6-31 San 194-3-14 Tra (0.4.2) Tra (0.4.2) Thum4 23 15:100:423 Fi(0.44.2) Wed 10.7-2 Man (19.3-2) Pri 04-9-4 The 8049-29 Sea 03-10-4 FA CR 12:25 Tha leb Ed F 174.35 Di 10.3.19 Mra 10.1.20 Par Keas #al 10:2:17 Thy 04.9 24 Men 03-11-30 Sar 00-12.5 Sar 00-12-5 No 1944 Wed 19-12-90 Tire 10-5-11 na 106-13 11 किस्ता की Men (0.3 25 Ti (PL12 & De 10-5-11 Mrn 10-5-31 H-5 (1) (5) Ved 10-2-17 Vol 10-2-17 Well Re 2-17 E BOT TH (PLIO) Set (10.13.5) Wal 10-2-17 distriction of the second 25.55.22 经旧租赁 Tue 10-7:27 Se 10-13 St 09-3-34 ESSECTION Postes. Oy day. 7 days 20 days M0 days 270 days Mahy Mahy Galys todans 30 dans 57 dans 30 dans 45 days (Aldays (f) days 38.45.5 38.45.0 707 thys Cdry Oppos 54.15 States. othe. **Mades** Miles į 24 5.0% S Trib Midays 42 chy Balay Stars Salas States Malor (d.b) S9 days er. fildays 41.14 Stars NO Pos CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd Main River Construction (CH C-0.00 to C+974 approxima Constant 1X16Shim dia page at CHD+185 Approximate Bur culvert construction at CTI C+190 approximate VENENT-1 related a France of CFI D-48 Approximate VBN#H-2 whealer bridge at CEU2-11 Agrawinate Gabien block constaction in the middle of the river Chlery Block constitution in the possible of the river Gabban Block constaction in the modific of the noer Rock & canalar filling for the base of gathern Pentralge/Vehicular Bralge Communical Rackfilling and gatheon to extrations by layers Bushing layer for the galden constitution Grantlar filling with presently filler EBMO3-1 textbridge at CH E+60 Approximate VBM)S-1al CLC+Mapposimule Great cellular conditionmente primis Gassol cellular condefendative portre Chasel cellilar connectelamente cumas Rock & gandles filling for the tuse of galden Rock & gamble filling for the best of gabons Rick & greater filling for the base of gathon Backfelling and galvier overtiment by lawers Bedilling and private communicating the trans-Rickfilling and gahren constraint by layers Blinda'z layer for the sobion construction Hinding Lype for the galtern constitution Blinding Lyer for the cabbon conductive Wall & Top Slab correlation Saisse construction for the water Subter construction for the verses Subsect retestration for the verges Gravel cellular controls poving Concepte for blus ling lavor temporary flow diverses Manhole Mill to MILL conduction Tyre ? railing comments Cupalar Filling for the rise. Critical Disk Type 2 raiting exterior to a temperary flow diversion Type 2 rather overlanding Open out encomplicat Verge/Yerspath construction Construct 1350mm dia. pripes Othern No. 1990 construction Vergeriaminals emainmenten forms that pape construction Temporary Flow Daversies Temperary Hew Diversion Imperny Phy Dyenky Over call excavation King assertated Works 7.5 River MUT038 (Pertion D) River MUNOSA (Portion D) River MULWER (Parties D) River MUNTS (Portion D) Open cut excessive 200 Rep Rup filling Over our endication Ортой ексимин NY Rio Kup Idling Att Nip Kap filling B.C. at CIT ESSY Project Meder Programme (Rev.05) Date: 01/2009 S 12 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 8 7 7 8 6 7 9 8 6 3 3 2222222



E E -Shift Half 2 N Y N Group By Summary 2003 | 2003, 16af 2 2003, 16af 3 1 | 1 | M | A | M | 1 | A Popel Summay Stemul Trabi Authol Up Propress (Fig Relief th Chiesal fact, 医预测器图图 Page Rolled Up Alskyner CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd MASTER PROGRAMME 65 (Section 4 of works) CONTRACT: DC/2007/8, DRAINAGE IMPROVISMENT WURKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG 12.21 12-21 Rolls 11 19 Task Fit 07-12-21 Fit 07-12-21 Fit 07-12-21 Fit 07-12-21 Fit 08-4-30 Mon 09-2-39 Thu 09-2-49 Thu 09-3-49 Thu 09-3-49 Thu 09-4-30 Th Summany Tue 10-6-8 1005 days 1055 days 1055 days 0 days 245 days 130 days 14 days 14 days 15 days 16 days 110 da 195 clays Dunka Open exacation and construction for CH P4.05.
Open exacation and construction for CH 04.01.
Open execution and construction for CH 04.01.
Open execution and construction for CH 64.01.
Open execution and construction for CH 74.01.
Rock. & gasular falling for the base of gabion
Blinking layer for the gabion construction
Reckfilling and gabion construction
Reckfilling and gabion construction
Reckfilling and gabion construction
Reft Rep Supiling to subtilise the river
Vergeforogals construction for the verges
Subsec construction for the verges
Gassed cellular conscretefonerete paving Physics Milen Handover of Portion A
Section 4 & 5 of works - Lin Man Hang (Portion F)
Commonscented Date
landover of Portion F
Prelim Works
Reseline Manitoring Section 5 of works for Lin Ma Hang Construct Access Read Remove and Transplant the trees Underground Utility Survey River LM1901 CONTRACT: DC/2007/08 (The Woks) Temporary flow diversion Critical Task Site clearance Initial site survey T.3. Mobilisation Tire survey Project: Maréer Programme (Rev 05) Dale: 01/2000 Trik Many

Gover by Summery Padin 300 lbit 2 J A J S | D | N | D Poput Summan Esterral Tasks N T N XXX 151(2 20%, 151(1) Relief Up Prepress Fis Noted the Option Text. [2020] [2020] Page Relial Up Milester 2008 2008, fair 1 1 | 8 | 31 | A MASTER PROCRAMME 05 (Section 3 of works)
CONTRACT: DC/2007/8, DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORKS at TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LIN MA HANG 12-21 That P. 11. 12 5455-10-Less Sparts (1.22 (085-10-Less Se 02446 18FF-10 large Tue 00 & 16 19FF-10 large That 03-6-25 48 Sim 09-7-5 PVED-s (Publies Walth IS STRUM Man D1.6-29 5155+10 days Man Olive H. 2005-10145-v The 09-9-3 \$285+16 day Rolled Up Tack Walther B. 585- Ways Serbinary Nort Dist. 25, 1755 Sa(0×11-2) 21 The 10×125 23 The 10×16 24 Sun (20-10-4 Wed (20-4-2): 15 Tue (40-5-12): 57 Man (94-9-11 11 Sun (9)-10-4 45 Tur (9.12.22 6) Fn 10-2-16 田克爾里 Wellowsky D Tag (0.11-17-54 Ph 10 i.1 35 Sim foliation So Mer 19-11-2-52 Man Robbill F609-11-13-21 Wed 19.4.22 15 The UP (-11 to 54097-11-31 Mon 1028-10 32 គាលា ចេន Red PHILES SH the Dife N Sur (0:5:21 39 Tec 01.7.21 KI 11 (条件) 国家 The OLY IS IS 50.00-10-3-33 Slow FLS-17 G Ter 09 5-12, 29 PROPERTY 8 The Co.4.2 9 Sm (14-5-12-1) 2 06-4-30 Drug S.1 (8-9.6. 5 San 09-11-22 Tue 10-1-6 K (-0) nox Most (Pt.1-19 Sun (?)-10-4 Wed RE-4-30 Man (9)-6-1 Wed 00'2 11 Su (S. 17 Fue 10-4-6 Sar 09-2-21 Sen 10-1-11 Mon (9-11-2))'n 11-4-29 Well 03-35 Jun 03-0-15 Men 195-1527 Thu (195.5.7 \$4.01.2 The 190-X-25 The (2) 8-25 Med DE 11-23 Med 09-3-2 wed 16-2-17 10 S Sur 09-2-22 141-39-2-23 Ph. 69-1-14 Mon (99-4-13 Mar (99-4-13 For 1935-12 Sur 1937-12 he 026.2 5.1(3).6.6 Fri 04 9-4 Sun (9-14)-4 Wed 08-4-30 Mexi 09.2.2 Sun 08-8-17 Mon 03:2:2 The OHALLS h JAL-30 flor 09.4.13 Sat 19-5-17 Fri 07-12-21 Med (B-12-4) Antiber13 Thu 09.4.25 Welf#5.13 Thu 03 8-6 Von (9-1-15 Vet (02-23) 31-11-00 Page 10000 발표하시 SC-780 PS 00 TEXT PAR The part 1 N. 40 I.S. Fr PLAS SHOWER Men 09. 5.9 Tie (*9-15 Seri (Pr. 11.22) Tac 00.9-15 Mon 09-4-13 Thu 09.4.23 Ter 09.8-11 11:13 Mrs (0-4-13 Men (Parta) Not 01 6-32 Sec. (0) 22 The 09-15-6 No. IR-L-W et they Silectors 304 days 201 days (7) days Salas į Fresh Hebry S, thy (Sidns S. Belive Matery States Relay 44.0 A) ş 30 days 30,135 SQ days CHIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd Galtion North constrainen in the makille of the most FRMO2-1 feedwilge at CTI 9-455 Approximate PUSG2-2 feedwilge at CTI 9-489 Approximate Ussest cellular concrete/concrete paying Cassed cellular concert/Gasynde paning Keek & paralar filling for the best of gabina Rock & gander (ding by the bay of galeso Rick & genelatifiling for the hise of galton Rechilling and gabien constructed by layers Blinding Lyer for the galvion construction Backtiffing and galvion constitution by Javers Reckfilling and palvin constructor by layer Blisher lays for the policy construction Blinding lawer for the gaboor construction ATI ASSECT IN CITA-BUT Approximate Subtrac constitution for the vertex Rock & gauster filling for the base of gaborn University of helper concerns for records proving Subsic receiptation for the empo-RW type D at CHE-525 Approximate Hindric layer for the gaborn concernation. Declibing and palone constrained by Layers Subsection in the the wages Francis & cred cheering support Type 2 railing construction fyre 2 railing construction Hashaver of Pretion A Section 3 - Man Uk Pine (Pration D. & E) Commercement Date Removal and Transplanting of trees Collegensial Utility Survey Verge/fredpolit construction Verpalfespath construction Temperary Flow Diversives Critical Toda Tenparary Flow Disersect Type I railing construction Remark of the sheet piles. Verseffinitials constitution Subflive existing river bank Conpense the dimense River MUI'Ol (Parting D) Tempatan Hear Datesion Short phe incultative CONTRACT, DC/2007/08 (The Woks) Over the expension O'D Kap Kap Filling River MURUDA (Positive D) 600 IC constructive 蒼 Open aut pressation Main River of MUST/2 Thre-survey Constitut Arress Roed River MUIVO (Portion D) Filling of Rip Kap Markeles constructing Reseling Mariteting Mobblestion Site elemente האוביובות נית ביתו Handowy of Petice D **JOUC construction** Application of XP Initial site survey MUI'02 Bypass Project: Maxier Programme (Rev.05) Hedin Works 2 2 3 S. 2. 2. 9 z 8. 8. 28282 3

DSD Contract DC/2007/08 – Drainage Improvement Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang 33rd Monthly EM&A Report for the Designated Project Works – November 2011



Future Construction Program

Property	A
Total Control Contro	A
A Care Car	
1	
To	
Total Control Contro	
The	
27	
State Stat	
33 Gabion Wall Construction at CH 3600 to CH 480 to De CH 8 Bank 8 0 days 8 0 m 2070 The 178/10 1	
37 Gabion Wall Construction at CH 540+0 to CH 630+0 Left Bank 80 days Mon 1/6/09 Wed 19/8/09 38 Gabion Wall Construction at CH 630+0 to CH 720+0 Right Bank 80 days Thu 20/8/09 Sat 7/11/09 39 Gabion Wall Construction at CH 630+0 to CH 720+0 Left Bank 45 days Sun 8/11/09 Tue 22/12/09	
40 Gabion Wall Construction at CH 7204+0 to CH 810+0 Right Bank 80 days Wed 23/12/09 1 via 12/3/10 41 Gation Wall Construction at CH 7204+0 to CH 810+0 Right Bank 80 days Wed 23/12/09 1 via 12/3/10 42 Rip Rap filling and gabion block installation in middle of River Chan 26 days 43 Grassed cellular concrete paving 263 days 43 Mon 12/7/10 Thu 31/3/11	
44 River Associated Works 921 days Fri 10/4/09 Mon 17/10/11 45 Footbridge construction 180 days Thu 15/4/10 Mon 11/10/10 46 FBT02-3 at CH 406 approximate 60 days Thu 15/4/10 Sun 13/6/10 47 VBT02-1 at CH510 approximate 60 days Mon 14/6/10 Thu 12/8/10 48 FFT00-1 at CH510 approximate 60 days Mon 14/6/10 Thu 12/8/10	
FBT02-1 at CH662 approximate 60 days Fri 138/10 Mon 11/0/10	
53 At CH 630+0 to CH 690+0 Approximate 60 days Wed 12/5/10 Sat 1077/10 54 Verge/footpath construction 173 days Wed 16/3/11 Sun 4/9/11 55 Subase construction for the verges 160 days Wed 16/3/11 Mon 22/8/11	
56 Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving 160 days Wed 1673/1 Mon 22/8/11 57 Type 2 railing construction 150 days Fri 841/1 Sun 459/11 58 Retuining wall construction Fri 104/09 59 At CHO Approximate 60 days Fri 104/09 60 At CH501 Approximate 90 days Fri 3041/10 60 Wed 287/10	
61 At CHRON Approximate 90 days Thu 205/10 Tue 178/10 62 U Channel construction 200 days Fri 1/4/11 Mon 17/10/11 63 660 UC at CHO Approximate 200 days Fri 1/4/11 Mon 17/10/11 64 450 UC at CH501 Approximate 200 days Fri 1/4/11 Mon 17/10/11	
65 300 UC at CH800 Approximate 200 days Fri 1/4/11 Mon 17/10/11 66 67 1240 days Wed 30/4/08 Wed 21/9/11	
69 Commencement Date 1240 days Wed 30/4/08 Wed 21/9/11 70 Hand over of Portion C & E - River TKL07 0 days Wed 30/4/08 Wed 30/4/08 71 Main River Construction (CH80 to CH150 approximate) 965 days Fri 1/8/08 Wed 23/3/11	
72 Temporary Flow Diversion 14 days Fri 1/808 Thu 14/808 73 Open cut exeavation 25 days Fri 1/808 Mon 89/08 74 Rock & graph for the base of gabion construction 25 days Thu 18/908 Thu 18/908 75 Blinding layer for the gabion construction 25 days Thu 49/908 Sun 28/908 76 Backfilling and gabion construction by layers 45 days Sun 14/9/08 The 28/1008	
77 Ganular Filling for the river 30 days Thu 9/10/08 Fit 7/11/08 78 Grassed cellular concrete paving 30 days Tue 22/2/11 Wed 23/3/11 79 Main River Conference of the river 19/10/09 (Says) Wed 8/6/11 79 Temporary Flow Diversion 25 days Wed 19/8/09 Sar 12/9/09	
81 Open cut excavation 80 days Sun 13909 Tue 1/1209 82 Rock & gamular filling for the base of gabion 80 days Wed 23909 Fri 11/1209 83 Billing and gabion construction 20 days Sat 12/2009 Thu 31/12009 84 Backfilling and gabion construction by layers 180 days Tue 22/1209 Sat 196/10	
85 Gabion block construction in the middle of the river 50 days Tue 11/5/10 Tue 29/6/10 86 200 Rip Rap filling 60 days Thu 30/12/10 Sun 27/2/11 87 Granular fill maintenance access 60 days Wed 15/12/10 Sat 12/2/11 88 Construction of Maintenance access 166 days Sat 25/12/10 Wed 86/11 89 Sat 25/12/10 Sat 25/12/10 Wed 86/11 80 Sat 25/12/10 Sat 25/12/10 Wed 86/11 80 Sat 25/12/10 Sat 25/12/10 Wed 86/11 80 Sat 25/12/10 Sat 25/12/10 Wed 86/11	
89 Rip Rap filling inside the Maintenance access 66 days Tue 251/11 Thu 31/3/11 90 Grassed cellular concrete paving 66 days Tue 251/11 Thu 31/3/11 91 River Associated Works 1120 days Thu 28/808 Wed 21/9/11 92 Box culvert construction at (CH685 to CH735 approximate) Thu 28/808 Tue 24/409	
93 Temporary flow diversion 10 days Thu 288.08 Sat 69.08 94 Open cut excavation 90 days Sun 79.08 Fi 5/12.08 95 Granular filling with geotextile filter 30 days Sun 16/11.08 96 Concrete for blintling layer 10 days Tue 16/12.08 97 The 16/12.08 Tue 16/12.08 Tue 16/12.08	
97 Base slab construction 90 days Fri 26/12/08 Wed 25/3/09 98 Wall & Top Slab construction 90 days Mon 571.09 Sat 44/4.09 99 Back Slab construction at (CH735 to CH838 approximate) 45 days Sun 1/3/50 Tue 1/4/4.09 100 Box culvert construction at (CH735 to CH838 approximate) 45 days Sun 1/3/50 Fri 31/12/10	
101 Temporary flow diversion 10 days Sat 1/5/10 Mon 10/5/10 102 Open cut excavation 120 days Tue 11/5/10 Tue 7/8/10 103 Granular filling with general filter 30 days Mon 19/7/10 Tue 17/8/10 104 Concert Satisfaction 20 days Mon 19/7/10 Tue 17/8/10 105 Perce days content for Satisfaction Satis	
105 Base slab construction 90 days Wed 8/910 Mon 6/12/10 106 Wall & Top Slab construction 122 days Wed 18/910 Fri 31/12/10 107 Besculation 65 days Two 28/10/10 Fri 31/12/10 108 Footbridge construction 556 days Mon 57.09 Wed 14/7/10 109 1-BT07-3 at CH317 approximate 30 days Mon 5/1.09 Tue 3/2/09	
110 HBT07-4 at CH4/5 approximate 30 days Wed 4/2.09 Thu 5/3.09 1 111 FBT07-5 at CH600 approximate 30 days Fri 6/3.09 Sat 4/4.09 1 112 FBT07-6 at CH687 approximate 30 days Sun 5/4.09 Mon 4/5.09 1 113 FBT07-2 at CH250 approximate 30 days Tue 5/5.09 Wed 3/6.09	
114 FBIO7-1 at CH35 approximate 90 days Fri 164/10 115 Ramp construction 277 days Sat 3/10.09 116 At CH357 Approximate 60 days Sat 3/10.09 117 Ap (HS17) Approximate 60 days Sat 3/10.09 118 At (HS17) Approximate 60 days Sat 3/10.09 119 At (HS17) Approximate 60 days Sat 3/10.09 110 At (HS17) Approximate 60 days Sat 3/10.09	
118 At CH600 Approximate 60 days Wed 1871.09 Sat 16/1/0 119 At CH35 Approximate 90 days The 16710 The 67710 120 Vergefounds construction 165 days The 128/1 121 Subase construction for the verges 165 days The 173/11 Sat 237/11	
122 Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving 1.35 days Mon 21/3/1 Tue 28/11 123 Type 2 railing construction 138 days Mon 28/3/1 Fin 128/11 124 Retaining wall construction 290 days The 21/5/9 125 At CH35 to CH 105 Approximate 290 days Sat 63/10 126 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10 127 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10 128 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10 129 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10 120 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10 121 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10 122 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10 123 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10 124 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10 125 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10 126 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10 127 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10 128 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10 129 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10 120 Sat 63/10 Sat 63/10	
126 Type D L-shaped RW construction 200 days Thu 21/509 127 Backfilling the RW 90 days Mon 77/209 Sat 63/10 128 U Channel construction 205 days Tu 12/50 Wed 19/91 129 375.8/25 UC at Cat Cat 352 Approximate 190 days Wed 163/11 Wed 163/11 130 Trench excavation 180 days Wed 163/11 Sun 11/9/11	
131 Concrete for the U channel 180 days Sat 26/3/1 Wed 21/9/1 132 S2SUC at CH552 Approximate 155 days Tue 1/8/1 Suc 2/8/1 133 Tench Capacita	
135 525&600 UC at CH690 Approximate 185 days Tue 1/3/1 Thu 1/9/1 136 Trench excavation 175 days Tue 1/3/1 Mrn 2/2/8/1 137 Concest for the U channel 175 days Fri 11/3/1 Mrn 1/9/1 138 Inlet Figure 175 days Sun 2006/10 175 days Fri 11/3/1 Mrn 1/9/1 180 Sun 2006/10 Sun 2006/10 Sun 2006/10 180 Sun 2006/10 Sun 2006/10 Sun 2006/10 Sun 2006/10 180 Sun 2006/10 Sun	
139	
144 Inlet pipe at CH750 Approximate 25 days Sat 25/10/10 Tue 16/11/10 145 Inlet pipe at CH750 Approximate 25 days Wed 17/11/10 Sat 11/12/10 147	
148 Section 3 - Man Uk Fing (Fortion D & E)	
152 Baseline Monitoring 90 days Wed 304/08 Mon 28/7/08 153 Mobilisation 30 days Tue 29/7/08 Wed 27/08 154 Site clearance 30 days Tue 29/7/08 Wed 27/08 155 Initial site survey 30 days Sat 27/9/08 Sun 26/1008	
156 Tree survey 20 days 1vi 30/5/08 Wed 18/6/08 157 Construct Access Read 20 days Sat 27/9/08 Thu 16/10/08 158 Remove and Tunsility Survey 150 days Sat 27/9/08 Thu 19/6/08 150 Underground Unsility Survey 150 days Sat 27/9/08 Sat 27/9/08 Thu 19/6/08 150 Underground Unsility Survey 150 days Sat 27/9/08 Sat 27/9/08 Sat 27/9/08 Sat 27/9/08 Thu 19/6/08 Sat 27/9/08 Sat	
Temperary Flow Diversion 20 days Tue 24/2/09 Sun 15-9/09 162 Open cut excavation 120 days Mon 16/3/09 Mon 13/7/09 163 Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion 120 days Thu 26/3/09 Thu 26/3/09 164 Blinding layer for the gabion construction 100 days Sat 25/4/09 Sun 28/09 165 Sun 28/09 Sun 28/09 Sun 28/09 166 Sun 28/09 Sun 28/09 Sun 28/09 167 Sun 28/09 Sun 28/09 Sun 28/09 Sun 28/09	
165 Backfilling and gabion construction by layers 180 days Tue 5/5/09 Sat 31/10/09 166 Verge/footpast construction 400 days Sun 1/11.09 167 Subsec construction for the verges 100 days Sun 1/11 on the verges Sun 1/11 on the ver	
150 150 150 160 170	
173 Temporary flow diversion 30 days Sun 1/1 1/09 Mon 30/1 1/09 174 Sheet pile installation 20 days Tue 1/1 2/09 Sun 20/1 2/09 175 Excavate & erect shoring support 60 days Mon 2/1 2/09 176 Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion 90 days Fri 19/2/10 Wed 19/5/10	
177 Blinding layer for the gabion construction 30 days Thu 20/5/10 178 Backfilling and gabion construction by layers 120 days Sat 196/10 179 Remot Byness 10 days Sun 176/10 180 MUPC Byness 381 days Mon 41/10 181 Temporary How Diversion 10 days Mon 41/10 181 Temporary How Diversion 10 days Mon 41/10 182 Wet 1,371/10 Wet 1,371/10 183 Temporary How Diversion 10 days Mon 41/10 184 Temporary How Diversion 10 days Mon 41/10 185 Temporary How Diversion 10 days Mon 41/10 186 Temporary How Diversion 10 days Mon 41/10 187 Temporary How Diversion 10 days Mon 41/10 188 Temporary How Diversion 10 days Mon 41/10 189 Temporary How Diversion 10 days Mon 41/10 180 Temporary How Di	
182 Open cut excavation 90 days Thu 141/10 Tue 134/10 183 Rock & ganular filing for the base of gabion 60 days Wet 144/10 Sat 126/10 184 Bling layer for the gabion construction 21 days Sun 136/10 185 Backfilling and gabion construction by layers 100 days Sun 47/10 Mon 11/07/10 186 Wet 141/10 Tue 134/10 Sat 126/10 187 Sat 237/10 Mon 11/07/10 188 Sun 47/10 Mon 11/07/10 189 Sun 47/10 Mon 11/07/10 189 Sun 47/10 Mon 11/07/10 189 Sun 47/10 Mon 11/07/10 180 Sun 47/10 Mon 11/07/10 180 Sun 47/10 Mon 11/07/10 180 Sun 47/10 Sat 126/10 Sun 47/10 180 Sun 47/10 Sat 126/10 Sat 126/10 180 Sun 47/10 Sat 126/10 Sat 126/10 180 Sun 47/10 Sat 126/10 Sat 126/10 Sat 126/10 180 Sun 47/10 Sat 126/10 Sat	
Filling of Rip Rap 75 days Tue 12/10/10 Sat 25/12/10	
Type 2 railing construction 65 days Tue 16/11/10 Wed 19/1/10 Main River of MUPO2 379 days Sum 1/11/09 Sum 1/11/10 Temporary How Diversion 14 days Sum 1/11/09 Open cut exacavation 60 days Sum 1/5/11/09 Wed 13/1/10 Open cut exacavation 60 days Sum 1/5/11/09 Wed 13/1/10 Open cut exacavation 60 days Sum 1/5/11/09 Wed 13/1/10 Open cut exacavation 60 days Sum 1/5/11/09 Wed 13/1/10 Open cut exacavation 60 days Sum 1/5/11/09 Wed 13/1/10 Open cut exacavation Sum 1/5/11/09 Wed 13/1/10 We	
194 Reck & gamular filling for the base of gabion 60 days Wed 25/11/09 195 Blinding layer for the gabion construction 60 days Sat 5/12/09 196 Backfilling and gabion construction by layers 90 days Tui 5/12/09 197 Gabion block critical in the middle of the river 90 days The 5/5/1/0 198 200 Rin Ban filling 199 The 5/5/1/0 High 3/34/10	
198 200 Rip Rap filling 30 days Thu 25/3/10 Fri 23/4/10 199 FBM02-1 footbridge at CH 8+455 Approximate 45 days Saz 24/4/10 Mon 7/4/10 200 RW type D at CHS with a construction 200 days Mon 15/3/10 This 30/9/10 201 Verge/footpath construction 7 This 30/9/10 202 Sabase construction for the verges 100 days Mon 15/3/10 Tue 22/6/10	
203 Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving 100 days Thu 25/3/10 Fri 27/10 204 Type 2 railing construction 90 days Sat 3/7/10 Thu 30/9/10 205 300 8/375 UC at CUS 4/00 Approximate 45 days Fri 1/10/10 Sup 1/4/11/10	
207 600UC construction 120 days Thu 227/10 208 Manholes construction 90 days Fri 237/10 Wed 20/10/10 209 600mm dia pipe construction 90 days Fri 31/12/10 Wed 30/11 210 900mm dia pipe construction 90 days Thu 31/3/11 Tue 28/6/11	
1 214	
Sinding layer for the gabion construction 30 days Sat 244/10 Sun 29/8/10	
221 Verge/footpath construction 209 days Fri 25/6/10 Wed 19/1/1 222	
Type 2 railing construction Todays Thu 11/11/10 Wed 19/1/1	
Project Master Programme (Rev.12) Date: 210,02201 Remark: The critical path as highlighted in red colour	

HIU HING CONSTRUCTION & TRANSPORTATION Co., Ltd IASTER PROGRAMME 12										
	TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN AND LINN MA HANG Duration Start Finish 2012				Janua				lante	
	Half 1, 2012	F M A M	Half 2, 2012 J J A S	0 N	D J F	M A M	Half 2, 2013 J A S	S 0 N	2014 Half 1, 2014 D	
Open cut excavation Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion	60 days Fri 9/4/10 Mon 7/6/10 60 days Tue 8/6/10 Fri 6/8/10	F M A M		, d	<u> </u>	, W		, in the second	J 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Blinding layer for the gabion construction	30 days Fri 18/6/10 Sat 17/7/10 126 days Sun 18/7/10 Sat 20/11/10									
Gabion block construction in the middle of the river	90 days Wed 22/9/10 Mon 20/12/10									
200 Rip Rap filling VBM04-2 vehicular bridge at CHD+11 Approximate	30 days Tue 21/12/10 Wed 19/1/11 90 days Sun 18/7/10 Fri 15/10/10									
VBM04-1 vehicular bridge at CH D+48 Approximate	90 days Sat 16/10/10 Thu 13/1/11									
Construct 4X1650mm dia. pipes at CH D+185 Approximate Verge/footpath construction	242 days Sat 2/10/10 Tue 31/5/11 127 days Wed 15/9/10 Wed 19/1/11									
Subase construction for the verges Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving	90 days Wed 15/9/10 Mon 13/12/10 71 days Wed 10/11/10 Wed 19/1/11									
Type 2 railing construction	108 days Mon 4/10/10 Wed 19/1/11									
River MUP04B (Portion D) Temporary Flow Diversion	169 days Wed 4/8/10 Wed 19/1/11 10 days Wed 4/8/10 Fri 13/8/10									
Open cut excavation Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion	30 days Sat 14/8/10 Sun 12/9/10 30 days Thu 19/8/10 Fri 17/9/10									
Blinding layer for the gabion construction	30 days Tue 24/8/10 Wed 22/9/10 77 days Sun 29/8/10 Sat 13/11/10									
Gabion block construction in the middle of the river	20 days Sat 30/10/10 Thu 18/11/10									
200 Rip Rap filling Construct 1350mm dia. pipes	15 days Fri 19/11/10 Fri 3/12/10 47 days Sat 4/12/10 Wed 19/1/11									
9 Verge/footpath construction 0 Subase construction for the verges	67 days Sun 14/11/10 Wed 19/1/11 20 days Sun 14/11/10 Fri 3/12/10									
Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving	27 days Sat 4/12/10 Thu 30/12/10									
Type 2 railing construction River MUP05 (Portion D)	20 days Fri 31/12/10 Wed 19/1/11 1456 days Fri 21/12/07 Thu 15/12/11									
River associated Works Footbridge/Vehicular Bridge Construction	1456 days Fri 21/12/07 Thu 15/12/11 283 days Mon 12/4/10 Wed 19/1/11									
VBM05-4 at CH C+398 approximate	60 days Mon 12/4/10 Thu 10/6/10									
FBM05-2 at CH C+561 approximate FBM05-3 at CH C+661 approximate	60 days Fri 11/6/10 Mon 9/8/10 58 days Tue 10/8/10 Wed 6/10/10									
FBM05-4 at CH C+894 approximate FBM05-5 at CH C+942 approximate	55 days Thu 7/10/10 Tue 30/11/10 50 days Wed 1/12/10 Wed 19/1/11									
Ramp construction	350 days Fri 31/12/10 Thu 15/12/11									
At CH C+398 Approximate Granular filling with geotextile filter	105 days Fri 31/12/10 Thu 14/4/11 45 days Fri 31/12/10 Sun 13/2/11									
Concrete for the blinding layer Base slab construction for the ramp	20 days Fri 4/2/11 Wed 23/2/11 60 days Mon 14/2/11 Thu 14/4/11									
Wall construction for the ramp	45 days Thu 24/2/11 Sat 9/4/11									
Granular filling with geotextile filter	105 days Sun 10/4/11 Sat 23/7/11 45 days Sun 10/4/11 Tue 24/5/11									
Concrete for the blinding layer Base slab construction for the ramp	20 days Sun 15/5/11 Fri 3/6/11 60 days Wed 25/5/11 Sat 23/7/11									
Wall construction for the ramp	45 days Sat 4/6/11 Mon 18/7/11									
At CH C + 561 Approximate Granular filling with geotextile filter	105 days Mon 14/2/11 Sun 29/5/11 45 days Mon 14/2/11 Wed 30/3/11									
Concrete for the blinding layer Base slab construcion for the ramp	20 days Mon 21/3/11 Sat 9/4/11 60 days Thu 31/3/11 Sun 29/5/11									
Wall construction for the ramp	45 days Sun 10/4/11 Tue 24/5/11									
At CH C + 894 Approximate Granular filling with geotextile filter	105 days Wed 25/5/11 Tue 6/9/11 45 days Wed 25/5/11 Fri 8/7/11									
Concrete for the blinding layer Base slab construction for the ramp	20 days Wed 29/6/11 Mon 18/7/11 60 days Sat 9/7/11 Tue 6/9/11									
1 Wall construction for the ramp	45 days Tue 19/7/11 Thu 1/9/11 105 days Fri 2/9/11 Thu 15/12/11									
82 At CH C + 942 Approximate 83 Granular filling with geotextile filter Congrete for the blinding layer.	45 days Fri 2/9/11 Sun 16/10/11									
85 Base slab construcion for the ramp	20 days Fri 7/10/11 Wed 26/10/11 60 days Mon 17/10/11 Thu 15/12/11									
Wall construction for the ramp Verge/footpath construction	45 days Thu 27/10/11 Sat 10/12/11 80 days Fri 21/12/07 Sun 9/3/08									
Subase construction for the verges	50 days Fri 21/12/07 Fri 8/2/08									
Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving Type 2 railing construction	70 days Fri 21/12/07 Thu 28/2/08 70 days Mon 31/12/07 Sun 9/3/08									
Pl Retaining wall construction U Channel construction	45 days Fri 21/12/07 Sun 3/2/08 45 days Mon 4/2/08 Wed 19/3/08									
Inlet Pipes	70 days Fri 21/12/07 Thu 28/2/08									
Handover of Portion E River MUPOS (Portion E)	445 days Sun 1/11/09 Wed 19/1/11 445 days Sun 1/11/09 Wed 19/1/11									
Temporary flow diversion Open cut excavation	10 days Sun 1/11/09 Tue 10/11/09 70 days Wed 11/11/09 Tue 19/1/10									
Retangular Channel	115 days Wed 20/1/10 Fri 14/5/10									
00 Blinding layer for the gabion construction	60 days Wed 20/1/10 Sat 20/3/10 30 days Mon 1/3/10 Tue 30/3/10									
2 Wall construction	60 days Thu 11/3/10 Sun 9/5/10 45 days Sun 21/3/10 Tue 4/5/10									
Granular filling inside the channel	10 days Wed 5/5/10 Fri 14/5/10 170 days Sat 15/5/10 Sun 31/10/10									
Rock & ganular filling for the base of gabion	30 days Sat 15/5/10 Sun 13/6/10									
Blinding layer for the gabion construction Backfilling and gabion constrution by layers	30 days Tue 25/5/10 Wed 23/6/10 120 days Fri 4/6/10 Fri 1/10/10									
Gabion block constuction in the middle of the river 200 Rip Rap filling	60 days Fri 13/8/10 Mon 11/10/10 20 days Tue 12/10/10 Sun 31/10/10									
Verge/footpath construction	85 days Wed 27/10/10 Wed 19/1/11									
Subase construction for the verges Gassed cellular concrete/concrete paving	45 days Mon 1/11/10 Wed 15/12/10 60 days Wed 27/10/10 Sat 25/12/10									
Type 2 railing construction	55 days Fri 26/11/10 Wed 19/1/11									
Section 5-others Landscape and Establishment Works	1095 days Fri 21/12/07 Sun 19/12/10 1095 days Fri 21/12/07 Sun 19/12/10									
Flood Siren System at Lin Ma Hang Construction of paving	90 days Wed 15/10/08 Mon 12/1/09 150 days Tue 13/1/09 Thu 11/6/09									
Fencing Works	120 days Fri 12/6/09 Fri 9/10/09									
Signage Works Handover of Portion G	60 days Sat 10/10/09 Tue 8/12/09 0 days Wed 15/10/08 Wed 15/10/08									
Hedge planting at Portion G Footpath construction at Portion G	120 days Sun 24/1/10 Sun 23/5/10 180 days Mon 24/5/10 Fri 19/11/10									
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				·		·		·	

Page 2

Project: Master Programme (Rev.12) Task Split Project Summary Project Summary External Milestone Deadline The critical path as highlighted in red colour

DSD Contract DC/2007/08 – Drainage Improvement Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang 33rd Monthly EM&A Report for the Designated Project Works – November 2011



Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

APPENDIX A IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF THE PROPOSED MITIGATION MEASURES

Table A1 Implementation Schedule of Air Quality Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*	tion	Relevant
110	<u> </u>		Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Legislation & Guidelines
AIF Q	uanty - Co	nstruction Phase			-		-l		<u> </u>
		Construction Dust				*	T		T
3.6.1	2.9.2	In order to comply with Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO), the Contractor should undertake at all times measures to prevent dust nuisance as a results of his activities. The Contractors are required to follow all the requirements for dust control stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. Dust suppression measures should be installed as part of good construction practice, and they should be incorporated in the Contract Specification and implemented to minimize dust nuisance to within acceptable levels arising from the works. The followings are examples of the dust suppression measures. (i) The area in which excavation takes place shall be sprayed with water immediately prior to, during and immediately after the excavation to minimise dust generation. (ii) The Contractor shall frequently clean and water the site to minimize fugitive dust emissions.	To prevent dust nuisance on ASRs during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Air Pollution Control Ordinanc Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation

Δ		FS
	U	

EIA	EM&A		Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	olementa Stages*	tion	Relevant
Ref	Ref		Recommended Wittgatton Weasawes	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		(iii)	Effective water sprays shall be used during the delivery and handling of aggregate, and other similar materials, when dust is likely to be created and to dampen all stored materials during dry and windy weather.							
		(iv)	Watering of exposed surfaces shall be conducted at least 2 times per day especially during dry and windy weather.							
		(v)	Areas within the site where there is a regular movement of vehicles must be regularly watered as often as necessary for effective suppression of dust or as often as directed by the Engineer.							
		(vi)	Where dusty material are being discharged to vehicle from a conveying system at a fixed transfer point, a three-sided roofed enclosure with a flexible curtain across the entry shall be provided. Exhaust fans shall be provided for this enclosure and vented to a suitable fabric filter system.							·
		(vii)	The Contractor shall restrict all motorised vehicles within the site, excluding those on public roads, to a maximum speed of 15 km per hour and confine haulage and delivery vehicles to designated roadways inside the site.		·					
s		(viii) Wheel washing facilities shall be installed and used by all vehicles leaving the site. No earth, mud, debris, dust and the like shall be deposited on public roads. Water in the wheel cleaning							

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main	Location /	Implementation		plement: Stages		Relevant Legislation &
ļ			Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	.C	0	Guidelines
		facility shall be changed at frequent intervals and sediments shall be removed regularly. The Contractor shall submit details of proposals for the wheel cleaning facility. Such wheel washing facilities shall be usable prior to any earthworks excavating activity on the site. The Contractor shall also provide a hard-surfaced road between any washing facility and the public road.							
		(ix) All vehicle exhausts should be directly vertically upwards or directed away from the ground.							
		(x) Any materials dropped on paved roads will need to be cleaned up immediately to prevent dust nuisance.							
		Odow							
3.6.2	2.9.3	In the event that excavated materials are found to be odourous, the following measures should be implemented by the Contractor.	To prevent odour nuisance on ASRs during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		4		Air Pollution Control Ordinance Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
		(i) Place odorous excavated material as far away (say, at least 20m) from air sensitive receivers as possible.		, .					Orumanec
		(ii) Temporary stockpiles of odorous excavated material should be properly covered with tarpaulin and should be removed off-site as soon as practically possible within 24 hours to						,	

DSD Contract DC/2007/08 – Drainage Improvement Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang The Designated Works under the Project

AUES

EIA	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	plementa Stages*		Relevant Legislation &
Ref	Ref	Accommodical Parish Parish	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Guidelines
		avoid any odour nuisance arising.							
Air Qı	uality - Op	erational Phase				···	Т	I .	T
		N/A							

Table A2 Implementation Schedule of Noise Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plement: Stages*		Relevant
	Construction	The state of the s	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Legislation & Guidelines
110136 **	Constructio						•		
4.6.2 – 4.6.5	Table 3.4	effective ways of alleviating construction noise impact. The Contractor should use quiet plant with sound power level lower than that stipulated in the TM-GW as the Level 1 mitigation for construction noise. The quiet plant used in the construction noise calculation is shown in Appendix B. The Contractor can propose other suitable alternative equipment with similar or lower sound power level.	noise during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		.1	:	Environmental Impact Assessmen Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
		The use of mini or lower power rating equipment (e.g. mini excavator) should also be considered where practical. This technique would be feasible and practical at some locations given the limited space available for using large size construction equipment and the small scale works involved (e.g. localised bank improvement at LMH01, U-channel and drainage pipes at MUP03 & 04B). The contractor should take note of ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 on the use of QPME.							

EIA	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*	tion	Relevant Legislation &
Ref	Ref		Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Guidelines
		Level 2 Mitigation - Use of Temporary Noise Barriers							i
4.6.7 - 4.6.8	Table 3.4	Since most of the NSRs within the Project area are typically low-rise village houses of not more than 3 storeys tall, it would be effective to have noise screening structures or temporary noise barriers purposely-built along the site boundary to provide additional protection to NSRs close to the construction site boundary. This could be in the form of purposely-built site hoarding constructed from appropriate materials with a minimum superficial density of 7 kg/m². Noise barrier should be provided for noisy construction activities that would be undertaken close (about 25m or less) to NSRs. With the exception of NSRs MUP04A-2 and MUP05-6, the noise barrier should have a vertical height of at least 2.5 m or (depending on the height of the NSRs to be protected) a height ensuring that the operating equipment can be shielded from the view of the NSRs. For NSR MUP04A-2, the temporary noise barrier should have a minimum height of 3.5m with a small cantilevered upper portion. For MUP05-6, the temporary noise barrier should have a minimum height of 3m with a small cantilevered upper portion. The temporary noise barrier should have no gaps or opening at joints. The Contractor should regularly inspect and maintain the noise		All works site located at 25m or less from NSRs as shown in Figures 4.4 – 4.6 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main	Location /	Implementation	Im	plement: Stages*		Relevant
			Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		barrier to ensure its effectiveness.							
		For the construction works which have the potential to exceed the noise standards on nearby NSR and whose line of sight cannot be effectively blocked by the temporary noise barrier, movable (mobile) barriers should be provided. Movable barriers of at least 2.5 m height with a small cantilevered upper portion and skid footing can be located within a few meters of stationary plant (e.g. generator, compressor) and within about 5 m or more of a mobile equipment (e.g. excavator, mobile crane), such that the line of sight to the NSR is blocked by the barriers.							
		Good Site Practices						. .	
4.6.11	Table 3.4	In general, potential construction noise impact can be minimised or avoided by imposing a combination of the following good site practices as mitigation measures:	To protect NSRs from noise during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor	. ;	4		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
		(a) Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction period.	•	·			٠	:	
		(b) Construction plant should be sited away from NSRs.							

EIA	EM&A		Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	olementa Stages*		Relevant
Ref	Ref		Recommended Partigation Pacasures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
I		(c)	Machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.							
		(d)	Equipment known to emit sound strongly in one direction should be orientated such that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs.							
		(e)	Material stockpiles and other structures (such as site offices) should be effectively utilised to shield on-site construction activities.							
		(f)	Stationary equipment should be located within the channel when weather conditions permit (e.g. dry season).							
		(g)	The Contractor shall devise, arrange methods of working and carrying out the works in such manner as to minimise noise impacts on the surrounding environment, and shall provide experienced personnel with suitable training to ensure that these measures are implemented properly.							
		(h)	In the event that new schools are built near the works area, the Contractor should minimize construction noise exposure to the schools (especially during examination periods). The Contractor should liaise with the school and the Examination Authority to							

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant
	Itel		Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		ascertain the exact dates and times of all examination periods during the course of the contract and to avoid noisy activities during these periods.							
4.6.13 - 4.6.14	Table 3.4	To adopt good public relation with the local communities and maintain effective communication channel with the public such as setting up a 24-hour hotline system for enquiry and complaint.	To promote good public relation and maintain effective communication during construction	All works site / during construction	Project Office (Engineer) & Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
4.6.17 & 4.6.18	Table 3.4	Further mitigation by restricting concurrent usage of several equipment at the same time.	To further mitigate construction noise at NSRs MUP04A-2 & MUP04B-2	For works within 20m of NSRs MUP04A-2 & MUP04B-2 / during construction	Construction Contractor		4		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
4.6.19	Table 3.4	The use of purpose built temporary noise barriers would not be practicable for works at LMH01 as the works are small scale, short duration and within village environs with very limited working space. It may also hamper access causing inconvenience to the villagers. The process of installing and dismantling the noise barriers itself would create additional noise nuisance. The use of light-weight mobile barrier is considered more preferable.	To protect NSRs at LMH01 from noise during construction	All works site located at 25m or less from NSRs as shown in Figure 4.6 / during construction	Construction Contractor	,	٠.		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance

EIA	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant
Ref	Ref	Accommodate Annighton Production	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	О	Legislation & Guidelines
4.6.20 - 4.6.21	Table 3.4	Employ quiet working method (e.g. mini-concrete crusher, saw & lift) during demolition works of crossings, restrict concurrent usage of several equipment at the same time such as parking dump truck, concrete lorry mixer outside main village area. The use of dump truck or concrete lorry mixer will be limited to only about 1 trip every few	To further mitigate construction noise at NSRs for LMH01	Construction works at LMH01 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
4.8.4	Table 3.4	It is recommended that works programme should be scheduled such that only one crossing is constructed at any one time. Bank improvement work can be conducted concurrently.	To mitigate cumulative noise impact at LMH01	Crossing construction at LMH01 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
4.9.1	3.8.1	The Contractor should design, construct, operate and maintain the mitigation measures throughout the construction stage and as required by the Engineer. Before commencement of the works, the Contractor should submit to the Engineer for approval (as part of their method statement) details of the mitigation measures to be employed under the works. The Contractor's proposed mitigation measures should also be certified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC to ensure the intended noise reduction effectiveness can be achieved.		All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation		plementa Stages*		Relevant
			Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	О	Legislation & Guidelines
loise - O	perational	Phase							
		N/A							

* D=Design, C=Construction, O=Operation
N/A Not applicable

D = Design, C = Construction, O = Operation

Table A3 Implementation Schedule of Water Quality Mitigation Measures

EIA	EM&A		Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	lementa Stages*		Relevant Legislation &
Ref	Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	Č	0	Guidelines
Water	Quality - (Construction Phase							
5.6.2	4.9:2	General The contractor shall observe and comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) and its subsidiary regulations. The contractor shall carry out the works in such a manner as to minimise adverse impacts on the water quality during execution of the works. In particular the contractor shall arrange his method of working to minimise the effects on the water quality within and outside the site and on the transport routes.	water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		4		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.3	4.9.3	The contractor shall follow the practices, and be responsible for the design, construction, operation and maintenance of all the mitigation measures below and as specified in ProPECC PN 1/94 - Construction Site Drainage. In particular, the contractor shall submit and implement an Erosion Control Plan (as part of the Environmental Management Plan) which shall incorporate details of the mitigation measures recommended below to reduce water quality impacts arising from construction works. The design of the mitigation measures and the Plan shall be submitted by the contractor to the Engineer for approval.	water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		ProPECC PN 1/94 ETWB TCW No. 19/2005

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant
			Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		Site Surface Runoff					 	<u> </u>	
5.6.4	4.9.4	Proper construction site drainage management measures shall be implemented to control site runoff and drainage, and thereby prevent high sediment loadings from reaching downstream sections of the river and adjacent agricultural land.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		√		ProPECC PN 1/94
5.6.5	4.9.5	Turbid water from construction sites must be treated to minimise the solids content before being discharged. Advice on the handling and disposal of site discharge is given in the ProPECC Note PN 1/94 - Construction Site Drainage.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		ProPECC PN 1/94
5.6.6	4.9.6	In general, surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into waterbodies via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Perimeter channels at site boundaries should be provided to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site (or into the proposed channel works area). Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of earthworks.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor	,	1		ProPECC PN 1/94

EIA	EM&A		Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant
Ref	Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	Ć	0	Legislation & Guidelines
5.6.7	4.9.7	Silt removal facilities, channels should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure proper functioning of these facilities at all times.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		ProPECC PN 1/94
5.6.8	4.9.8	Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into the nearby waterbodies. Open stockpiles susceptible to erosion should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric and provided with containment such as bunds, sand bag barriers or equivalent measures, especially during the wet season (April — September) or when heavy rainstorm is predicted. Runoff to watercourses should be reduced by minimising flat exposed areas of permeable soil, and by forming pits or diversion channels into which runoff can flow to suitable treatment facilities before discharge.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		ProPECC PN 1/94
ì		De-watering / Excavation of Streams and Removal of Sediment							
5.6.9	4.9.9	The use of containment structures such as earth bund or sand bag barriers wrapped with geotextile fabric or similar material or diversion channels is recommended to facilitate a dry or at least confined excavation within watercourses.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation				Relevant Legislation &
			Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	О	Guidelines
5.6.10	4.9.10	Excavation works at the existing stream section of MUP05 should be programmed to be carried out during periods of low flow (dry season from 1st October to 31st March) to minimise impacts on downstream water quality and sensitive receivers. For the ecologically sensitive stream of LMH01, the restriction period should be further extended for an additional month (i.e. excavation works allowed from 1st November to 31st March) to protect the aquatic fauna from silty runoff due to possible heavy rain during the transitional period of the wet / dry seasons.	To minimize adverse water quality impact from excavation works during wet season	MUP05 & LMH01 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.11	4.9.11	In addition, the excavation works should be carried out in sections to reduce the area of exposed surfaces as described below. For MUP05, the first 300m upstream section will have no restriction. For the remaining sections of MUP05 (within existing stream course), the length would be restricted to 300m at any one time. For MUP04A, a 100m restriction should be imposed for the entire stream works area to cater for potential cumulative impact on MUP05.	Restrict length of excavation work to minimise impacts on downstream water quality and sensitive receivers	MUP05 & MUP04A / during construction	Construction Contractor		. 1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.12	4.9.12	As for LMH01, given its relatively small scale works but sensitive nature of the stream, it is recommended that only either one portion of bank	To minimize adverse water quality impact on LMH01 during	LMH01 / during construction	Construction Contractor		√		Water Pollution Control Ordinance

EIA	EM&A		Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant
Ref	Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		improvement works or one vehicular crossing reconstruction should be carried out at any one time.	construction						
5.6.14	4.9.14	After dewatering of the streams, the sediments should be allowed to dry before excavation (yet still maintain a moist state to avoid dust nuisance). This will facilitate excavation of the sediments and also minimise the risk of drained water flowing back into watercourses as the sediment is handled. Where time or weather constraints require handling of wet sediment, care should be taken in the removal of sediment and the storage area should be bunded to prevent silty runoff entering watercourses. Given its small quantity, all excavated sediment should be reused on-site as backfilling material.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction (in particular when excavating and handling sediments)	All works site where sediment removal is required / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.15	4.9.15	Excavated sediment will likely be temporarily stored on-site for reuse as backfilling material. This should be stored in a bunded area and covered during wet season or when rainstorm is forecasted to avoid inadvertent release of silts and suspended solids to nearby water bodies.	water quality impact during construction (in particular when	All works site where sediment removal is required / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.16	4.9.16	Regular monitoring of suspended solids and turbidity should be conducted during excavation works. Any exceedance of water quality in the	water quality impact	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		√		Water Pollution Control Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plements Stages*		Relevant
	Kei	<i>*</i>	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	Č	0	Legislation & Guidelines
	-	nearby water bodies caused by inadvertent release of site runoff should be rectified in accordance with EM&A programme for this Project.							
		Concreting Work				_ ·			
5.6.17	4.9.17	Runoff should be carefully channelled to prevent concrete-contaminated water from entering watercourses. Adjustment of pH can be achieved by adding a suitable neutralising reagent to wastewater prior to discharge. Re-use of the supernatant from the sediment pits for washing out of concrete lorries should be practised.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction (in particular concreting works)	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.18	4.9.18	Any exceedance of acceptable range of pH levels in the nearby water bodies caused by inadvertent release of site runoff containing concrete should be monitored and rectified under the EM&A programme for this Project.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction (in particular concreting works)	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		. 1		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.19	4.9.19	To protect the sensitive stream of Lin Ma Hang, no concrete should be used during bank improvement works at LMH01.	To minimize adverse water quality impact on LMH01 during construction	LMH01 bank improvement works / during construction	Construction Contractor		. √		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
		Site Workshop or Depot					-		•
5.6.20	4.9.20	Any contractor generating waste oil or other	To minimize adverse	All works site /	Construction		1		Water Pollution

EIA	EM&A		Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	olementa Stages*	tion	Relevant
Ref	Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
ì		chemicals as a result of his activities should register as a chemical waste producer and provide a safe storage area for chemicals on site. The storage site should be located away from existing water courses.	water quality impact during construction	during construction	Contractor		·		Control Ordinance
5.6.21	4.9.21	All compounds in works areas should be located on areas of hard standing with provision of drainage channels and settlement ponds where necessary to allow interception and controlled release of settled/treated water; and provision of bunding for all potentially hazardous materials on site including fuels. Hard standing compounds should drain via an oil interceptor. To prevent spillage of fuels or other chemicals to water courses, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be sited on sealed areas, within a bund of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. Disposal of the waste oil should be done by a licensed collector. Oil interceptors should be regularly inspected and cleaned to avoid wash-out of oil during storm conditions. A bypass should be provided to avoid overload of the interceptor's capacity. Good housekeeping practices should be implemented to minimise careless spillage and to keep the storage and the work space in a tidy and clean condition. Appropriate training including safety codes and relevant manuals should be given to the personnel who regularly handle the chemicals on site.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor				Water Pollution Control Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant
Rei	Kei		Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Legislation & Guidelines
				•					-
5.6.22	4.9.22	The contractor should prepare an emergency contingency plan (spill action plan) for the Project to contain and remove all accidental spillage of chemicals and hazardous materials on-site including fuels at short notice and to prevent or minimize the quantities of contaminants entering the stream water and affecting the habitats. The contractor should submit the emergency contingency plan to the ET for review & comment and the engineer for approval.	To prevent or minimize the quantities of contaminants entering the stream water and affecting the habitats in case of accidental spillage of chemicals and hazardous materials	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		√		Water Pollution Control Ordinance
5.6.24	4.9.24	Presence of Additional Population (Workers) Sewage arising from the additional population of workers on site should be collected in a suitable storage facility, such as portable chemical toilets. An adequate number of portable toilets should be provided for the construction workforce. The portable toilets should be maintained in a state that will not deter the workers from using them. The collected wastewater from sewage facilities and also from eating areas or washing facilities must be disposed of properly, in accordance with the WPCO requirements. Wastewater collected should be discharged into foul sewers and collected by licensed collectors.	To minimize adverse water quality impact during construction	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		ProPECC PN 1/94 Water Pollution Control Ordinance

Table A4 Implementation Schedule of Waste Management Measures

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main	Location /	Implementation	Im	plement: Stages*		Relevant Legislation &
	<u> </u>		Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Guidelines
Waste -	- Construc	tion Phase						<u>.</u>	
		General					T		
6.5.2 - 6.5.3	5.1.2 - 5.1.3	Upon appointment, the main contractor of each construction contract should prepare and implement an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 — Environmental Management on Construction Sites which should describe the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from the construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The contractor shall implement the waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated (preferably monthly) by the contractor. The EMP should take into account the recommended mitigation measures in the EIA Report. The contractor also should refer to the Construction and Demolition Material Management Plan (C&DMMP) in Appendix D1 (of the EIA) to facilitate him in the preparation of the EMP of the Contract.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All works site / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005

EIA	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	olementa Stages*		Relevant Legislation &
Ref	Ref	Accommonded Management Accounts	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	Č	0	Guidelines
6.5.4	5.1.4	Training of construction staff should be undertaken by the contractor about the concept of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures. The contractor should develop and provide toolbox talk for on-site sorting of C&D materials to enhance worker's awareness in handling, sorting, reuse and recycling of C&D materials. Requirements for staff training should be included in the EMP.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
6.5.5	5.1.5	Good planning and site management practice should be employed to eliminate over ordering or mixing of construction materials to reduce wastage. Proper storage and site practices will minimise the damage or contamination of construction materials.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
6.5.6	5.1.6	Where waste generation is unavoidable, the potential for recycling or reuse should be rigorously explored. If wastes cannot be recycled, disposal routes described in the EMP should be followed. A recoding system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be implemented. In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be included.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		٨		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 31/2004
6.5.7	5.1.7	Regular cleaning and maintenance of the waste storage area should be provided.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant
	1		Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agenț	D	C	О	Legislation & Guidelines
			,						ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
		On-site Sorting, Reuse and Recycling							
6.5.8	5.1.8	All waste materials should be segregated into categories covering:	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance
		excavated materials suitable for reuse on-site;							ETWB TCW No.
		excavated materials suitable for public filling facilities;							19/2005
		remaining C&D waste for landfill;							
		chemical waste; and							
		general refuse for landfill.							
6.5.9	5.1.9	Proper segregation and disposal of construction waste should be implemented. Separate containers	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper	All work sites / during	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance
		should be provided for inert and non-inert wastes.	disposal of waste	construction		j			ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
·				1			<u>-</u> _		, • ·
6.5.10	5.1.10	Sorting is important to recover materials for reuse and recycling. Specific area should be allocated for on-site sorting of C&D materials and to provide a	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		. 1		Waste Disposal Ordinance
		temporary storage area for those sorted materials	disposal of waste	construction				ĺ	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 31/2004

EIA	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	olementa Stages*	tion	Relevant Legislation &
Ref	Ref	Accommodate Alligation Management	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Guidelines
		such as metals, concrete, timber, plastics, glass, excavated spoils, bricks / tiles and waste papers. If area is limited, all C&D materials should at least be sorted on-site into inert and non-inert component. Non-inert materials (C&D waste) such as bamboo, timber, vegetation, packaging waste and other organic materials should be reused and recycled wherever possible and disposed of to designated landfill only as a last resort. Inert materials (public fill) such as concrete, stone, clay, brick, soil, asphalt and the like should be separated and reuse in this or other projects (subject to approval by the relevant parties in accordance with the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004) before disposed of at a public filling facility operated by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD). Steel and other metals should be recovered from demolition waste stream and recycled.							
6.5.11	5.1.11	The reuse of inert materials such as soil, rock and broken concrete should be maximised. Waste should be separated into fine, soft and hard materials. With the use of a crusher coarse material can be crushed to make it suitable for use as fill material where fill is required in the works. This minimises the use of imported material and maximises use of the C&D material produced.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		7		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
6.5.12	5.1.12	Prior to export of material from the site, the	Waste reduction, reuse,	All work sites /	Construction		4		Waste Disposal

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant
Rei	Kei		Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		potential for it to be reused should be assessed. With the exception of excavated clay most C&D material can easily be reused. Waste separation methods should be followed to ensure that C&D waste is separated at source. Suitable soft materials should be used for landscaping and grading of embankments. Fine material should be separated out and used as topsoil.	recycling and proper disposal of waste	during construction	Contractor				Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
6.5.13	5.1.13	The feasibility of using recycled aggregates in lieu of virgin materials should be rigorously considered during the detailed design and construction stages as stipulated in WBTC No. 12/2002 and ETWB TCW No. 24/2004. In general, recycled aggregates are suitable for use as fill materials in earthworks, road sub-base formation, and drainage works. Recycled aggregates can also be used in concrete (up to Grade 35) for mass concrete walls and other minor structures such as planter boxes, toe wall planters and pavement, etc.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 24/2004 WBTC No. 12/2002
6.5.14	5.1.14	Recycled inert C&D material should be used in the works as sub-bases for access roads and footpaths of the proposed channels. Recycled aggregates should be considered for use in concrete as outlined in the above mentioned technical circulars. Some recycled rock material can be reused in the gabions, as rock fill or as stream bed material. This is dependent on size of rock fragments but can be	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor	-	1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005

EIA	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	lementa Stages*	tion	Relevant Legislation &
Ref	Ref		Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Guidelines 1
		achieved by appropriate use of a crusher.							
		Site Clearance / Demolition Materials							
		Excavated Materials							
6.5.15	5.1.15	All C&D materials should be sorted on-site into inert and non-inert components by the contractor.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper	All work sites / during	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance
		inert and non-inert components by the contractor. Non inert materials (C&D waste) such as wood, glass and plastic should be reuse and recycle before disposal to a designated landfill as a last resort (currently assume to be the nearby NENT Landfill). Inert materials (public fill) such as soil, rubble, sand, rock, brick and concrete should be separated and where appropriate broken down to size suitable for subsequent filling. Suitable C&D material should be use as pipe bedding or for backfilling of retaining walls, box culvert and formation of channel embankments. Excavated rocks from existing streams should be reuse for rip-rap lining and gabion lining. Inert materials should be reused on-site or in other projects approved by relevant	disposal of waste	construction	Communication				ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 31/2004
A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR		parties in accordance with the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 before disposed of at public filling facilities. Steel and other metals should be recovered from C&D materials and recycled.							
6.5.16	5.1.16	Excavated sediment from existing stream should be reuse on-site as backfilling material.	Reuse of excavated sediment to minimize offsite disposal	MUP04A / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Im	plements Stages*		Relevant
		2	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Legislation & Guidelines
·									
6.5.17	5.1.17	Good quality reusable topsoil should be stockpiled for later landscaping works. Stockpiles should be less than 2 m in height, formed to a safe angle of repose and hydroseeded or covered with tarpaulin to prevent erosion during the rainy season and to minimise dust generation.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor	,	1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No: 19/2005
6.5.18	5.1.18	Control measures for temporary stockpiles on-site should be taken in order to minimize the noise, generation of dust, pollution of water and visual impact. These measures include:	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
		 surface of stockpiled soil should be regularly wetted with water especially during dry season; 					-		137,2003
		 disturbance of stockpiled soil should be minimized; 		·					
		 stockpiled soil should be properly covered with tarpaulin especially when heavy rain storms are predicted; 							
		 stockpiling areas should be enclosed where space is available; 		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				`	
		 stockpiling location should be away from the water bodies; and 							
		an independent surface water drainage system				į			

EIA	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	lementa Stages*	tion	Relevant Legislation &
Ref	Ref	Necommence Mingarion Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	Ċ	0	Guidelines
i		equipped with silt traps should be installed at the stockpiling area.							
6.5.19	5.1.19	The identification of final disposal sites for C&D materials generated by the construction works will be considered during the detailed design stage of the Project when the volume and types of C&D materials can be more accurately estimated. The Public Fill Committee of CEDD should be consulted on designated outlets (e.g. public filling area) for public fill, whilst EPD should be consulted on landfills for C&D waste. Disposal of C&D waste to landfill must not have more than 50% (by weight) inert material. The C&D waste delivered for landfill disposal should contain no free water and the liquid content should not exceed 70% by weight.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		7		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
6.5.20	5.1.20	In order to avoid dust or odour impacts, any vehicle leaving a works area carrying C&D waste or public fill should have their load covered before leaving the construction site.	recycling and proper	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 WBTC No. 19/2001
6.5.21	.5.1.21	C&D materials should be disposed of at designated public filling facilities or landfills. Disposal of	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper	1	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main	Location / Timing	Implementation	Im	plement Stages		Relevant
		these materials for use at other construction	Concerns to addressed		Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		projects is subject to the approval of the EPD, Engineer and/or relevant authorities, such as LandsD, PlanD, etc. Furthermore, unauthorized disposal of C&D materials in particular on private agricultural land is prohibited and may be subject to relevant enforcement and regulating actions. The contractor shall refer and strictly follow the tripticket system for the disposal of C&D material as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004.		construction					ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 31/2004
		Chemical Waste					i		
5.5.22	5.1.22	chemical waste producer. Wastes classified as chemical wastes are listed in the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. These wastes are subject to stringent disposal routes. EPD requires information on the particulars of the waste	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of chemical waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		√		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging
		generation processes including the types of waste produced, their location, quantities and generation rates. A nominated contact person must be registered with EPD. An updated list of licensed chemical waste collector can be obtained from EPD.			1				Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
5.23	5.1.23	Storage, handling, transport and disposal of chemical W							
			••	All work sites / luring	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste)

			Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	plementa Stages*	tion	Relevant Legislation &
EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Guidelines
		Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published by EPD, and should be collected by a licensed chemical waste collector.	disposal of chemical waste	construction					Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
6.5.24	5.1.24	Suitable containers should be used for specific types of chemical wastes, containers should be properly labelled (English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations), resistance to corrosion, stored safely and closely secure. Stored volume should not be kept more than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD. Storage area should be enclosed by three sides by a wall, partition of fence that is at least 2 m height or height of tallest container with adequate ventilation and space.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of chemical waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		7		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
6.5.25	5.1.25	Hard standing, impermeable surfaces draining via oil interceptors should be provided in works area compounds. Interceptors should be regularly emptied to prevent release of oils and grease into the surface water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain. Oil and fuel bunkers should be bunded and/or enclosed on three sides to prevent discharge due to accidental spillages or breaches of tanks. Bunding	recycling and proper disposal of chemical waste		Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*	tion	Relevant
		should be of sufficient capacity to accommodate	Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
6.5.26		of the total volume of the largest container or 20% of the total volume of waste, whichever is largest. Waste collected from any grease traps should be collected and disposed of by a licensed contractor.							
0.3.20	5.1.26	Lubricants, waste oils and other chemical wastes are likely to be generated during the maintenance of vehicles and mechanical equipment. Used lubricants should be collected and stored in individual containers which are fully labelled in English and Chinese and stored in a designated secure place. If possible, such waste should be sent to oil recycling companies, and the empty oil drums collected by appropriate companies for reuse or refill.	1, 10,000,	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
5.5.27		be collected by licensed collectors. The licensed collector should regularly take at a six and a		All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
5.28	5.1.28	No lubricants, oils, solvents or paint products vishould be allowed to discharge into water courses,		All work sites /	Construction		1		Waste Disposal

		A destination Management	Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	olementa Stages*	tion	Relevant Legislation &
EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Guidelines
Ť		either by direct discharge, or as contaminants carried in surface water runoff from the construction site.	disposal of chemical waste	construction					(General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
6.5.29	5.1.29	Concrete Waste Dry concrete waste (considered as public fill) should be sorted out from the other wastes and recycled for reuse or sorted out for disposal at designated public filling facilities.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 33/2002
6.5.30	5.1.30	Wooden Materials All wooden materials used on-site should be kept separate from other wastes to avoid damage and to facilitate reuse. Timber which cannot be reused should be sorted out from other waste and stored separately from all inert waste before being disposed of to landfill.	recycling and proper disposal of waste	1	Construction Contractor				Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 33/2002
6.5.31	5.1:31	Reusable steel or concrete panel shutters, fencing and hoarding and signboard should be used as a preferred alternative to items made of wood, to minimise wastage of wood. Attention should be paid to WBTC No. 19/2001 - Metallic Site Hoardings and Signboards to reduce the amount of	recycling and proper disposal of waste	1	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 33/2002

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main	Location / Timing	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*	ition	Relevant
		timber used on construction sites. Metallic alternatives to timber are readily available and	Concerns to addressed	l Anning	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
		should be used rather than new timber. Recast concrete units should be adopted wherever feasible to minimize the use of timber formwork.							
6.5.32	5.1.32	Only waste material need be taken to a landfill. It should be separated from recyclable wood and steel materials. As for all waste types these materials should be reused on-site or other approved sites before disposal is considered as an option.	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance
		Disposal to landfill should only be considered as a final option. Contractors are responsible for storage of re-useable materials on-site.							ETWB TCW No. 19/2005, 33/2002
i.5.33		from other construction and chemical wastes and disposed of at designated landfill. A temporary	Waste reduction, reuse, recycling and proper disposal of waste	All work sites / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Waste Disposal Ordinance
		refuse collection point should be set up by the contractor to facilitate the collection of refuse by licensed contractors. The removal of waste from the site should be arranged on a daily or at least on every second day by the contractor to minimise any potential odour impacts, minimise the presence of cests, vermin and other scavengers and prevent unsightly accumulation of waste.		***					ETWB TCW No. 19/2005

Table A5 Implementation Schedule of Ecological Impact Measures

			Objectives of the	Location /	Implementation	Imp	plementa Stages*	tion	Relevant Legislation &
EĮA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D C O		Guidelines	
Ecology	- Construct	ion Phase					1	Γ	
7.9.3	6.5.2	Civen the ecological importance of Lin Ma Hang stream, it is proposed that construction works at LMH01 should be restricted to the dry season period from 1 st November – 31 st March. The small scale of works should allow all construction to be completed within dry season to ensure that the risk of erosion and sedimentation due to heavy rain on the works areas, as well as disturbance impacts to surrounding areas, will be minimised.	impacts during construction at LMH01	All works sites at LMH01 / during construction	Construction Contractor		4		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
7.9.4	6.5.3	In addition, the breaking of existing shotcrete banks at LMH01 should be restricted to hand-held equipment. Concrete should not be used for construction of the gabion banks.	impacts during	All works sites at LMH01 / during construction	Construction Contractor		7		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
7.9.5	6.5.4	Potential disturbance impacts to surrounding habitats and pollution risks (water quality impacts) to the stream should be minimised by adoption of appropriate site managemen procedures, as detailed in ETWB TCW No 5/2005; including among others the location of access to the site and storage of materials, and treatment of construction site waste to prevent	impacts during construction at LMH01 t f f	All works sites at LMH01 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance

EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main	Location /	Implementation	Im	plementa Stages*	ition	Relevant
	pollution of the stream. These site management		1 ming	Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
	measures are listed in the subsequent section.							
	MUP05 (natural stream section) Streamhed							
	One of the main benefits of the proposed stream widening measures is that the existing natural stream bed is left undisturbed. Accordingly, works should be carried out in such a way that as much as possible of the natural stream bed should be left undisturbed and that where disturbance is essential this should be minimised in terms of area, magnitude and duration to minimise potential impacts to stream fauna and to ensure refuges for these species during the period of the works. Avoidance of the stream bed can be achieved by conducting the earthworks to widen the stream from the landward side, by not lowering the widened channel to the same level as, or below, the existing channel, and by leaving the existing stream untouched except during the final stage, when the newly formed widened	impacts during construction at	All works sites at MUP05 / during construction	Construction Contractor		✓		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
6.5.9]	In addition, the widened stream bottom should be floored with natural materials (natural rock and increase of varying sizes) to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural materials.	impacts during construction at	MUP05 / during	Construction Contractor		٧ .	[]	Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
	6.5.9	pollution of the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section. MUPOS (natural stream section) Streambed 6.5.8 One of the main benefits of the proposed stream widening measures is that the existing natural stream bed is left undisturbed. Accordingly, works should be carried out in such a way that as much as possible of the natural stream bed should be left undisturbed and that where disturbance is essential this should be minimised in terms of area, magnitude and duration to minimise potential impacts to stream fauna and to ensure refuges for these species during the period of the works. Avoidance of the stream bed can be achieved by conducting the earthworks to widen the stream from the landward side, by not lowering the widened channel to the same level as, or below, the existing channel, and by leaving the existing stream untouched except during the final stage, when the newly formed widened stream bed is joined to the existing stream. 6.5.9 In addition, the widened stream bottom should be floored with natural materials (natural rock and fines of varying sizes) to approximate as closely as	pollution of the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section. MUP05 (natural stream section) Streambed 6.5.8 One of the main benefits of the proposed stream widening measures is that the existing natural stream bed is left undisturbed. Accordingly, works should be carried out in such a way that as much as possible of the natural stream bed should be left undisturbed and that where disturbance is essential this should be minimised in terms of area, magnitude and duration to minimise potential impacts to stream fauna and to ensure refuges for these species during the period of the works. Avoidance of the stream bed can be achieved by conducting the earthworks to widen the stream from the landward side, by not lowering the widened channel to the same level as, or below, the existing channel, and by leaving the existing stream untouched except during the final stage, when the newly formed widened stream bed is joined to the existing stream. 6.5.9 In addition, the widened stream bottom should be floored with natural materials (natural rock and fines of varying sizes) to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural MUP05	Ref Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed Timing	Ref pollution of the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section. MUPOS (natural stream section)	Ref pollution of the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section. MUP05 (natural stream section)	Ref pollution of the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section. MUP05 (natural stream section)	Ref

			Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	lementa Stages*	tion	Relevant Legislation &
EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Guidelines
		deposited naturally.							
7.9.11	6.5.10	In order to minimise potential impacts to stream fauna during excavation of the widened "two-stage" channel, this work should be limited to the dry season as far as possible, between 1st October and 31st March. As rainfall is low at this time, erosion is less likely and deposition of sediment downstream of the works should be minimised. This also avoids the time when stream fauna are at the most vulnerable stage in their life cycle (eggs and young larvae). Any essential works outside the dry season should be temporarily isolated from the stream to prevent the risk of pollution or sedimentation affecting the ecological integrity of the stream.		All works sites at MUP05 / during construction	Construction Contractor		7		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
7.9.12	6.5.11	As required to minmize potential water quality impacts (Section 5.6), excavation works at the stream section of MUP05 should be restricted to 300m length at any one time. No restriction is considered necessary for the first 300m upstream concrete drains section. Excavation works a MUP04A should be restricted to 100m to cater fo potential cumulative impact on MUP05.	construction at MUP05	All works sites at MUP05 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
7.9.13	6.5.12	Appropriate site management procedures during the construction phase should be adopted, a	Minimize ecological impacts during	All works sites at MUP05 / during	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment

,	recommended in ETWB TCW No. 5/2005, to	Measures and Main				_Stages*		Relevant
	To the state of th	Concerns to addressed construction at		Agent	D	C	0	Legislation & Guidelines
	pollution risks (water quality impacts) to the stream. This should include the location of access to the site and storage of materials, and treatment of construction site waste to prevent pollution of the stream. These site management pressures are	MUP05	construction					Ordinance
19 &	The loss of bankside trees and		·					!
i	transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and	bankside trees and associated riparian	MUP05 / during construction	Construction Contractor				Environmental Impact Assessmen Ordinance
-	Celtis tetranda (sinensis)							
•	Ficus hispida							
	4							
					:	.		•
-								
-	·			j				
	19 & e 6.6	the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section. The loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include. Celtis tetranda (sinensis) Ficus microcarpa Litsea glutinosa Sapium discolor Schleffera arboricolar (octophylla)	of Construction site waste to prevent pollution of the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section. The loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include. Celtis tetranda (sinensis) Ficus microcarpa Litsea glutinosa Sapium discolor Schleffera arboricolar (octophylla)	The loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include. - Celtis tetranda (sinensis) - Ficus microcarpa - Litsea glutinosa - Sapium discolor - Schleffera arboricolar (octophylla)	19 & the loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include. **Celtis tetranda (sinensis)** **Ficus microcarpa** **Litsea glutinosa** **Sapium discolor** **Schleffera arboricolar (octophylla)**	the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section. Mitigate the loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include. Celtis tetranda (sinensis) Ficus microcarpa Litsea glutinosa Sapium discolor Schleffera arboricolar (octophylla)	the stream. These site management measures are listed in the subsequent section. Mitigate the loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include. ■ Celtis tetranda (sinensis) ■ Ficus microcarpa ■ Litsea glutinosa ■ Sapium discolor ■ Schleffera arboricolar (octophylla)	19 & The loss of bankside trees, and associated riparian habitats, should be mitigated through transplanting existing trees to suitable locations wherever possible, and through supplemental planting of native trees and bamboos in locations where the project area includes sufficient space adjacent to the stream but outside the channel itself (in addition to retaining in-situ as much trees as possible). The appropriate species of trees and bamboos include. ■ Celtis tetranda (sinensis) ■ Ficus microcarpa ■ Litsea glutinosa ■ Sapium discolor ■ Schleffera arboricolar (octophylla)

			Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation	Imp	lementa Stages*	tion	Relevant Legislation &
EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Guidelines
		Bambusa eutuldoides							
7.9.21	6.5.20	The proposed landscape compensatory planting of about 740 trees (approximately 1,100 m²) along the MUP channels will serve dual purpose of landscape impact mitigation as well as mitigating the loss of riparian trees.	Dual purpose of landscape impact mitigation and mitigate the loss of riparian trees at the MUP channels	MUP channels / during construction	Construction Contractor		√		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
				All works site /	DSD (or its	1	1	 	Environmental
7.9.22	6.5.21	The Landscape Plan to be submitted prior to commencement of planting or landscaping works	To ensure the recommended plant	during detailed	appointed				Impact Assessment Ordinance
Table 7.29	Table 6.6	should take into account the recommended plant	species are taken into account in the	design and construction	Detailed Design Engineer)				
(8.11.27	(7.5.11)	species.	Landscape Plan						
)					Construction Contractor to				
1					implement the				
					approved planting plan				
7.9.23	6.5.22	The recommended site management measures are generally good site practices and proper wate quality control / waste management measures to be implemented by the contractor for all work near stream courses. These measures include:	to minimize ecological	All works sites at LMH01 and MUP05 / during construction	Construction Contractor		7		Environmental Impact Assessmen Ordinance
		 Construction activities should be restricted t works area that should be clearly demarcated 	0						

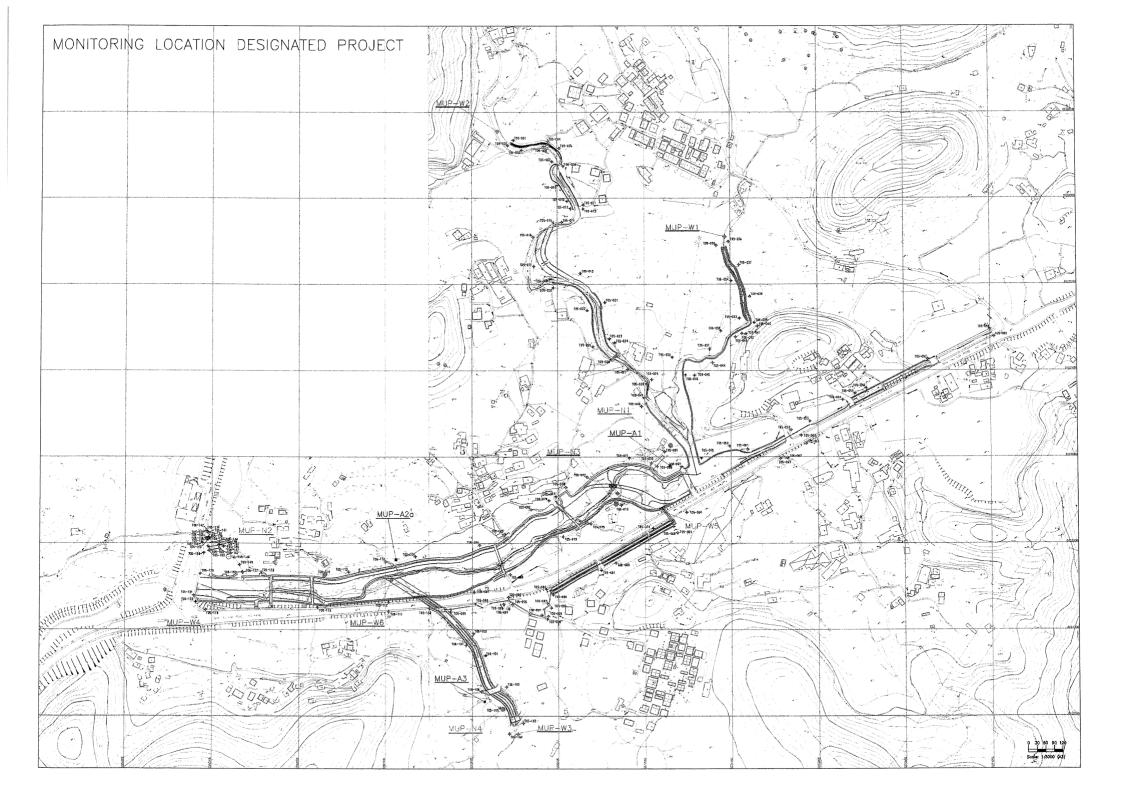
EIA Ref ·	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Im	plementa Stages*		Relevant Legislation &
		Excavation works should be carried out during the dry season where stream flow is low. Where adequate space is available, works should be carefully phased such that only one side of the channel is constructed. Temporary diversion should be provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section.						0	Guidelines
		The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams should be temporarily isolated, such as using bunds or sandbag barriers (wrapped with geotextile fabric) or other similar techniques, to prevent adverse impacts on the stream water quality.							
	e,	For the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched, no disturbance to the stream bed and bank should be allowed from construction works, equipment or workers. If temporary access track on streambed is unavoidable, this should be kept to the minimum width and length. Temporary stream crossings should be supported on stilts above the stream bed.							
		Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps should be provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the water bodies.							
	-	Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste should be properly covered and located away from water bodies to prevent silty runoff and other pollutants from entering							

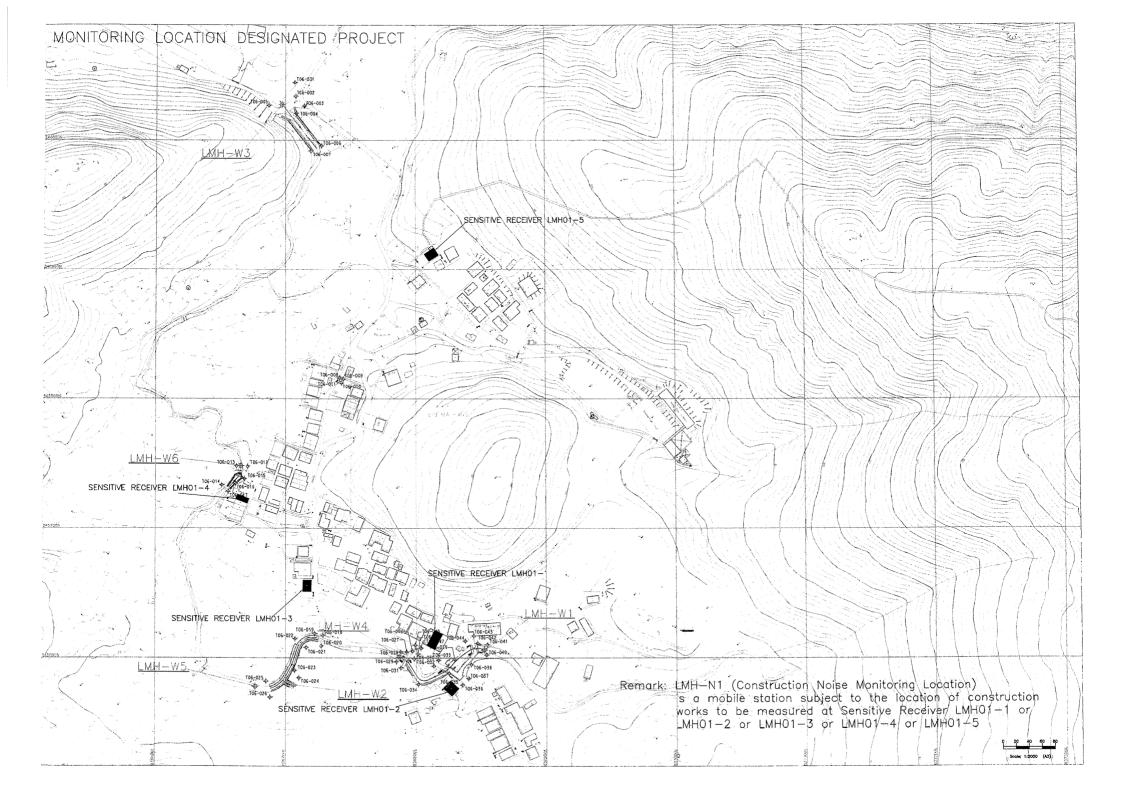
			Objectives of the Recommended	Location /	Implementation		olementat Stages*	іоп	Relevant Legislation &
EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Measures and Main Concerns to addressed	Timing	Agent	D	C	О	Guidelines
		the water bodies during rain storms.							
		 Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage should be properly collected, treated and disposed. 			:				·
		Supervisory staff of the contractor should be assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works. All workers should be regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area.							1
7.9.24	6.5.23	The contractor should provide details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage as part of their working method statement to the Engineer for approval. This should be reviewed by the Environmental Team Leader.	construction at LMH01 and MUP05	All works sites at LMH01 and MUP05 / during construction	Construction Contractor		1		Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
Ecology	- Operatio	n Phase				1	<u>'.</u>	1	
7.9.6	6.5.5	LMH01 Very little or no management / maintenance of the completed sections of LMH01 are expected Removal of obstruction should be undertaken only when flooding or safety issues have been identified.	operation of LMH01	LMH01 / during operation stage	DSD (or DSD's maintenance contractor)	-		1	Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance
		HUDDIA A							



Appendix D

Environmental Monitoring Locations







Appendix E

Certificates of Calibration



Equipment Calibration List

Items	Aspect	Description of Equipment	Date of Calibration	Date of Next Calibration
1*		TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for MUP-A1	14 Nov 11	14 Jan 12
2#		TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for MUP-A2	16 Jul 11	16 Sep 11
3#	Air	TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for MUP-A3	30 Jun 11	30 Aug 11
4		DustTrak Model 8520 EQ021	27 Jan 2011	27 Jan 2012
5		DustTrak Model 8520 EQ063	1 Feb 2011	1 Feb 2012
6		Bruel & Kjaer Integrating Sound Level Meter (Serial No. 2285690)	4 May 11	4 May 12
7	Noise	Bruel & Kjaer Integrating Sound Level Meter (Serial No. 2713428)	18 Apr 11	18 Apr 12
8	Noise	NL-31 Rion Sound Level Meter EQ068 (Serial No. 00410247)	18 Apr 11	18 Apr 12
9		Bruel & Kjaer Acoustical Calibrator (Serial No. 2285721)	18 Apr 11	18 Apr 12
10*		YSI 550A DO Meter (Serial No. 05F2063AZ)	8 Nov 11	8 Feb 12
11*	Water	TLEAD pH Meter (Serial No. 1034791)	7 Nov 11	7 Feb 11
12		HACH Turbidimeter 2100P (Serial No. 950900008735)	6 September 11	6 December 11

^{*}Note: Calibration certificates will only be provided when monitoring equipment is re-calibrated or new. # Calibration could not conduct due to power failure.

.

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location: Man Uk Pin Near DD46 Lot 820 Date of Calibration: 14-Nov-11 Location ID: MUP-A1 Next Calibration Date: 14-Jan-11

Technician: Mr. Ben Tam

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) Temperature (°C)

1017.9
23.1

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

763.425 296

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Serial # ->	1483

Qstd Slope -> Qstd Intercept ->

2.00279 -0.00494

CALIBRATION

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	5.3	5.3	10.6	1.637	48	48.42	Slope = 39.5190
13	4.6	4.6	9.2	1.525	38	38.33	Intercept = -18.7557
10	3.0	3.0	6.0	1.232	32	32.28	Corr. coeff. = 0.9777
7	2.8	2.8	5.6	1.190	26	26.23	
5	1.5	1.5	3.0	0.872	16	16.14	

Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Ostd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg I

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hs

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

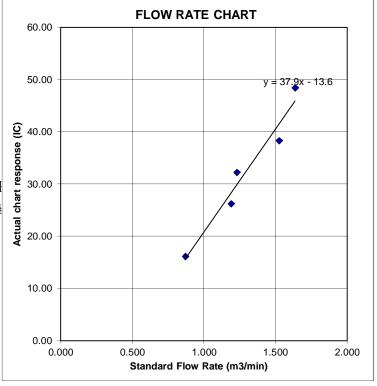
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tay = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

REPORT OF EOUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:

MR BEN TAM

CLIENT: ADDRESS: **ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES** RM A 20/F., GOLDEN KING IND BLDG.

NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD.

KWAI CHUNG. N.T., HONG KONG.

PROJECT:

WORK ORDER: HK1125863

LABORATORY: HONG KONG DATE RECEIVED: 02/11/2011

DATE OF ISSUE: 08/11/2011

COMMENTS

It is certified that the item under calibration/checking has been calibrated/checked by corresponding calibrated equipment in the laboratory.

Maximum Tolerance and calibration frequency stated in the report, unless otherwise stated, the internal aceptance criteria of ALS will be followed.

Scope of Test:

Dissolved Oxygen & Temperature

Description:

DO Meter

Brand Name:

YSI

Model No.: Serial No.:

YSI 550A 05F2063AZ

Equipment No.:

Date of Calibration: 08 November, 2011

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number. Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ISSUING LABORATORY: HONG KONG

Address

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

Phone:

852-2610 1044

11/F Chung Shun Knitting Centre

Fax:

852-2610 2021

1-3 Wing Yip Street

Email:

hongkong@alsglobal.com

Kwai Chung HONG KONG

> Mr Chan Kwok Fai, Godfrey Laboratory Manager - Hong Kong

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

Page 1 of 2

ADDRESS 11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong PHONE +852 2610 1044 FAX +852 2610 2021 ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD Part of the ALS Laboratory Group A Campbell Brothers Limited Company



REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order:

HK1125863

Date of Issue:

08/11/2011

Client:

ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES



Description: Brand Name: DO Meter

Model No .:

YSI

Serial No.:

YSI 550A 05F2063AZ

Equipment No.:

Date of Calibration: 08 November, 2011

Date of next Calibration:

08 February, 2012

Parameters:

Dissolved Oxygen

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 45000; G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
4.55	4.45	-0.10
6.15	6.01	-0.14
7.67	7.49	-0.18
	Tolerance Limit (+mg/L)	0.20

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Reading of Ref. thermometer (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
12.5	13.1	0.6
22.0	22.4	0.4
37.0	37.5	0.5
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	2.0

Mr Chan Kwok Fai, Godfrey Laboratory Manager - Hong Kong



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

REPORT OF EOUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:

MR BEN TAM

CLIENT: ADDRESS: **ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES** RM A 20/F., GOLDEN KING IND BLDG.

NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD.

KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG.

PROJECT:

WORK ORDER:

HK1125861

LABORATORY:

HONG KONG

DATE RECEIVED: DATE OF ISSUE:

02/11/2011

08/11/2011

COMMENTS

It is certified that the item under calibration/checking has been calibrated/checked by corresponding calibrated equipment in the laboratory.

Maximum Tolerance and calibration frequency stated in the report, unless otherwise stated, the internal aceptance criteria of ALS will be followed.

Scope of Test:

рН

Description:

pH Meter **TLEAD**

Brand Name:

AZ8685

Model No.: Serial No.:

1034791

Equipment No.:

Date of Calibration: 07 November, 2011

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number. Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ISSUING LABORATORY: HONG KONG

Address

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F Chung Shun Knitting Centre

1-3 Wing Yip Street

Kwai Chung HONG KONG Phone:

852-2610 1044

Fax:

852-2610 2021

Email:

hongkong@alsglobal.com

Mr Chan Kwok Fai, Godfrey Laboratory Manager Hong Kong

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

Page 1 of 2

ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD Part of the ALS Laboratory Group A Campbell Brothers Limited Company Environmental 3

www.alsglobal.com

ADDRESS 11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong PHONE +852 2610 1044 FAX +852 2610 2021

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order: HK1125861

Date of Issue: 08/11/2011

Client: ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES



Description: pH Meter Brand Name: TLEAD Model No.: AZ8685 Serial No.: 1034791

Equipment No.: --

Date of Calibration: 07 November, 2011 Date of next Calibration: 07 February, 2012

Parameters:

pH Value Method Ref: ALPHA (21st edition), 4500H:B

Expected Reading (pH Unit)	Displayed Reading (pH Unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.0	0.00
7.0	7.0	0.00
10.0	10.0	0.00
	Tolerance Limit (±unit)	0.20

Mr Chan Kwok Fai, Godfrey Laboratory Manager - Hong Kong



Appendix F

Details of the Event Action Plan

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality

EVENT	ACTION							
EVEINI	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor				
ACTION LEVEL Exceedance for one sample Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	Identify source Inform IEC, ER and Contractor Repeat measurement to confirm findings Increase monitoring frequency to daily Identify source Inform IEC, ER and Contractor Repeat measurement to confirm findings Increase monitoring frequency to daily Discuss with IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial actions required If exceedance continue, arrange meeting with IEC, ER and Contractor If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring	Check monitoring data submitted by ET Leader Check Contractor's working method Check monitoring data submitted by ET Leader Check Contractor's working method Discuss with ET Leader and Contractor on possible remedial measures Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures Supervise implementation of remedial measures	Notify Contractor Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing Notify Contractor Ensure remedial measure properly implemented	Rectify any unacceptable practice Amend working methods if appropriate Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days notification Implement the agreed proposals Amend proposal if apprpriate				
LIMIT LEVEL Exceedance for one sample	Identify source Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor Repeat measurement to confirm findings Increase monitoring frequency to daily Access effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and kept IEC, EPD and ER informed of results	Check monitoring data submitted by ET Leader Check Contractor's working method Discuss with ET Leader and Contractor on possible remedial measures Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures Audit implementation of remedial measures	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing Notify Contractor Ensure remedial measures properly implemented	Take immediate action to avoid for the exceedance Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification Implement the agreed proposals Amend proposal if appropriate				
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	 Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD Identify source Repeat measurement to confirm findings Increase monitoring frequency to daily Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented Arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken Access effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and kept IEC, EPD and ER informed of results If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring 	Discuss amongst ER, ET Leader and Contractor on the potential remedial actions Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly Audit the implementation of remedial measures	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing Notify Contractor In consultation with IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented Ensure remedial measures properly implemented If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	Take immediate action to avoid for the exceedance Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification Implement the agreed proposals Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER unit the exceedance is abate				

Event/Action Plan for Water Quality

EVENT	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level being exceeded by one sampling day	 Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings Identify source(s) of impact Inform IEC and Contractor Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance 	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing Rectify unacceptable practice Check all plant and equipment Consider changes of working methods Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER Implement the agreed mitigation measures
Action Level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling day	 Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings Identify source(s) of impact Inform IEC and Contractor Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor Ensure mitigation measures are implemented Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance 	 Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures 	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing Rectify unacceptable practice Check all plant and equipment Consider changes of working methods Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days Implement the agreed mitigation measures
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling day	 Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings Identify source(s) of impact Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor Ensure mitigation measures are implemented Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level 	 Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures 	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures Request Contractor to critically review the working methods Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures	 Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing Rectify unacceptable practice Check all plant and equipment Consider changes of working methods Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days Implement the agreed mitigation measures
Limit Level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling day	 Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings Identify source(s) of impact Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor Ensure mitigation measures are implemented Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days 	 Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures 	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures Request Contractor to critically review the working methods Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented Assess effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the work until no exceedance of Limit Level	 Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing Rectify unacceptable practice Check all plant and equipment Consider changes of working methods Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days Implement the agreed mitigation measures As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the work or construction activities

Event/Action Plan for Ecology

EVENT	ACTION							
EVEIVI	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor				
Non-conformity on one occasion	 Identify source Inform the IEC and ER Discuss remedial actions with IEC, the ER and the Contractor Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	Check monitoring results Check the Contractor's working method Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures Check the implementation of remedial measures	Notify Contractor Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the works in the case of serous non-conformity until situation is rectified	 Take immediate action to avoid further problem Amend working methods if needed Submit proposals for remedial actions to ET, ER and IEC Rectify damage and implement the agreed remedial actions 				
Repeated Non-confirmity	 Identify source Inform the IEC, ER, EPD and AFCD Increase monitoring frequency Discuss remedial actions with IEC, the ER and the Contractor Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring 	Check monitoring results Check the Contractor's working method Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures Supervise the implementation of remedial measures Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures and keep EPD and AFCD informed	Notify Contractor Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the works in the case of serous non-conformity until situation is rectified	 Take immediate action to avoid further problem Amend working methods if needed Submit proposals for remedial actions to ET, ER and IEC Rectify damage and implement the agreed remedial actions 				

Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

EVENT		ACTION			
EVEIVI	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor	
Non-conformity on one occasion	 Identify source Inform the IEC and the ER Discuss remedial actions with IEC, the ER and the Contractor Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	Check report Check the Contractor's working method Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures	Notify the Contractor Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.	Amend working methods if needed Rectify damage and undertake remedial measures or any necessary replacement	
Repeated Non-conformity	Identify source Inform the IEC, ER, EPD and AFCD Increase monitoring (site audit) frequency Discuss remedial actions with IEC, the ER and the Contractor Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring (site audit)	Check report Check the Contractor's working method Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures	Notify Contractor Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	Amend working methods if needed Rectify damage and undertake remedial measures or any necessary replacement	

Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

EV/ENT		Action	Action			
EVENT	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor		
Action Level	 Notify IEC, Contractor and ER Carry out investigation and identify source Report the results of investigation to IEC, Contractor and ER Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures Increase monitoring frequency Check compliance to Action/limit Levels after application of mitigation measures 	Review the analysed results submitted by the ET Leader Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER & ER accordingly Review the implementation of remedial measures	Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing Notify Contractor Check monitoring data submitted by the ET Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	Submit noise mitigation proposals to ER and IEC within three working days Liaise with the ER to ensure the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation Amend proposal if required Implement noise mitigation proposals		
Limit Level	 Notify IEC, Contractor and ER Identify source Repeat measurement to confirm findings Increase monitoring frequency Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes & actions taken form the exceedances Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring 	Check monitoring data submitted by ET Discuss amongst ER, ET Leader and Contractor on the potential remedial actions Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER & ET accordingly Audit the implementation of remedial measures	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance 2. Notify Contractor 3. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 4. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on proposed remedial actions to be implemented 6. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented 7. Assess the effectiveness of the remedial actions and keep the Contractor informed 8. If exceedance continues, consider what protion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER within three working days of notification Liaise with the ER to ensure the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation Amend proposal if required Implement the agreed proposals Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated 		



Appendix G

Monitoring Schedule



Monitoring Schedule for Channels MUP in this Reporting Month

Date		Air Quality		NOISE	WATER	ECOLOGY	
		1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	LEQ 30MIN	QUALITY	Water Quality	ECOLOGY SURVEYS
Wed	26-Oct-11						
Thu	27-Oct-11						
Fri	28-Oct-11						
Sat	29-Oct-11						
Sun	30-Oct-11						
Mon	31-Oct-11						
Tue	1-Nov-11						
Wed	2-Nov-11						
Thu	3-Nov-11						
Fri	4-Nov-11						
Sat	5-Nov-11						
Sun	6-Nov-11						
Mon	7-Nov-11						
Tue	8-Nov-11						
Wed	9-Nov-11						
Thu	10-Nov-11						
Fri	11-Nov-11						
Sat	12-Nov-11						
Sun	13-Nov-11						
Mon	14-Nov-11						
Tue	15-Nov-11						
Wed	16-Nov-11						
Thu	17-Nov-11						
Fri	18-Nov-11						
Sat	19-Nov-11						
Sun	20-Nov-11						
Mon	21-Nov-11						
Tue	22-Nov-11						
Wed	23-Nov-11						
Thu	24-Nov-11						
Fri	25-Nov-11						

Monitoring Day
Sunday or Public Holiday

Parameters: Location ID

Air MUP-A1 (Same as MUP01/02-A1), MUP-A2a, MUP-A3,

Noise MUP05-N1 (Same as MUP01/02-N1), MUP-N2, MUP-N3, MUP-N4,

Water MUP-W1 (Same as MUP01/02-W1), MUP-W2 (Same as MUP01/02-W2),

MUP-W3, MUP-W4, MUP-W5, MUP-W6

Ecology Survey As location in MUP05



Monitoring Schedule for Channels MUP in coming month

Date		Air Quality		NOISE	WATER	ECOLOGY	
		1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	LEQ 30MIN	QUALITY	Water Quality	ECOLOGY SURVEYS
Sat	26-Nov-11						
Sun	27-Nov-11						
Mon	28-Nov-11						
Tue	29-Nov-11						
Wed	30-Nov-11						
Thu	1-Dec-11						
Fri	2-Dec-11						
Sat	3-Dec-11						
Sun	4-Dec-11						
Mon	5-Dec-11						
Tue	6-Dec-11						
Wed	7-Dec-11						
Thu	8-Dec-11						
Fri	9-Dec-11						
Sat	10-Dec-11						
Sun	11-Dec-11						
Mon	12-Dec-11						
Tue	13-Dec-11						
Wed	14-Dec-11						
Thu	15-Dec-11						
Fri	16-Dec-11						
Sat	17-Dec-11						
Sun	18-Dec-11						
Mon	19-Dec-11						
Tue	20-Dec-11						
Wed	21-Dec-11						
Thu	22-Dec-11						
Fri	23-Dec-11						
Sat	24-Dec-11						
Sun	25-Dec-11						

Monitoring Day
Sunday or Public Holiday

Parameters: Location ID

Air MUP-A1 (Same as MUP01/02-A1), MUP-A2a, MUP-A3,

MUP05-N1 (Same as MUP01/02-N1), MUP-N2, MUP-N3, MUP-N4, Noise Water

MUP-W1 (Same as MUP01/02-W1), MUP-W2 (Same as MUP01/02-W2),

MUP-W3, MUP-W4, MUP-W5, MUP-W6

Ecology Survey As location in MUP05



Appendix H

Detailed Impact Monitoring Data of Air Quality and Water Quality

DSD CONTRACT NO. DC/2007/08 Drainage Improvements Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang 24- hour TSP Monitoring Data

	T I			ı			I I			STANDARD		BLANK	BLANK	BLANK	DI ANIZ	INITIAL	FINAL	WEIGHT	T		
DATE	SAMPLE	FLADCED	EL ADCED	FLADCED	MIN	MAX	AVG	AVG	AVG		AID			FINAL	BLANK			DUST	Dust 24-hr TSP		
DATE	NUMBER	ELAPSED TIMF	ELAPSED TIME	ELAPSED TIME	CHART	CHART	CHART	TEMP	PRESS	FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	SAMPLE NUMBER	intial Weight	WEIGHT	DIFF WEIGHT	FILTER WEIGHT	FILTER WEIGHT	COLLECTED	in Air		
	NUIVIDER	INITIAI	FINAL	(min)	READING	READING	READING	(oC)	(hPa)	(m3/min)	(std m3)	NUMBER		(g)	-		(g)			Action Level	Limit Lovol
24 hour TSD	Monitoring Da			, ,	READING	READING	READING	(0C)	(IIPa)	(1113/111111)	(510 1113)		(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)	(ug/m3)	ACTION Level	Limit Level
29-Oct-11	power failure	ita ioi woi -Ai	(Same as ivic	1 01/02-7(1)						1									power failure	156	260
4-Nov-11	power failure																		power failure	156	260
10-Nov-11	power failure																		power failure	156	260
16-Nov-11	23965	2954	2977.54	1412.40	37	39	38	23.4	1015.7	1.4399	2033.69	NA	3.5639	3.5630	0.001	3.0250	3.2641	0.2391	117	156	260
22-Nov-11	24289	2977.54	3001.08	1412.40	36	38	37	20.5	1018.8	1.4206	2006.39	NA	3.5630	3.5623	0.001	2.7247	2.8572	0.1325	66	156	260
	1			l	l		1		1	1				ı		l			1		.1
24-hour TSP	Monitoring Da	ita for MUP-A2	!a																		
29-Oct-11	power failure																		power failure	149	260
4-Nov-11	power failure																		power failure	149	260
10-Nov-11	power failure																		power failure	149	260
16-Nov-11	power failure																		power failure	149	260
22-Nov-11	power failure																		power failure	149	260
				ı						1						ı					
24-hour TSP	Monitoring Da	ita for MUP-A3	}																		
29-Oct-11	power failure																		power failure	150	260
4-Nov-11	power failure																		power failure	150	260
10-Nov-11	power failure																		power failure	150	260
16-Nov-11	power failure																		power failure	150	260
22-Nov-11	power failure																		power failure	150	260

DSD CONTRACT NO. DC/2007/08 Drainage Improvements Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang

Water Quality Monitoring Data for MUP05

Date	26-	Oct-11												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Tem	o(oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DOS	6(%)	Turbidit	ty(NTU)	р	Н	s	s
MUP-W1 (Control)	11:08	0.25	25.9	25.9	3.26	3.3	51.20	51.5	6.97	6.9	7.30	7.2	4.00	4.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	11.06	0.25	25.9	25.9	3.39	3.3	51.80	51.5	6.81	0.9	7.00	1.2	4.00	4.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	10:00	0.25	25.5	25.5	5.10	5.1	60.80	60.6	6.03	6.1	7.20	7.2	8.00	8.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	10.00	0.25	25.5	25.5	5.12	5.1	60.40	00.0	6.20	0.1	7.20	1.2	8.00	6.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	11:25	0.25	26.1	26.1	3.16	3.2	49.60	50.0	6.40	6.3	7.30	7.3	9.00	9.0
WOF-WS (CONTO)	11.23	0.25	26.1	20.1	3.21	3.2	50.30	30.0	6.23	0.5	7.30	7.3	9.00	7.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	11:21	0.45	25.8	25.8	5.30	5.3	62.70	62.4	7.20	7.9	7.30	7.3	4.00	4.0
WOP-W4 (Impact)	11.21	0.45	25.8	23.0	5.27	5.3	62.10	02.4	8.64	7.9	7.30	7.3	4.00	4.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	10:42	0.3	26.1	26.1	4.59	4.6	55.40	55.9	5.60	5.7	7.30	7.4	3.00	3.0
WOP-WS (Mobile)	10.42	0.3	26.1	20.1	4.60	4.0	56.30	33.9	5.80	5.7	7.40	7.4	3.00	3.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10:31	0.3	26.0	26.0	4.74	4.7	56.90	57.2	6.40	6.4	7.20	7.2	3.00	3.0
wor-wo (mobile)	10:31	0.3	26.0	20.0	4.62	4.7	57.50	31.2	6.33	0.4	7.20	1.2	3.00	3.0

Date	28-	Oct-11												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	o(oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidit	y(NTU)	р	Н	s	s
MUP-W1 (Control)	11:00	0.2	25.9	25.9	3.35	3.3	53.60	53.3	8.01	7.9	7.30	7.3	11.00	11.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	11.00	0.2	25.9	23.9	3.26	3.3	53.00	33.3	7.82	7.9	7.30	7.3	11.00	11.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	09:50	0.2	25.4	25.4	5.12	5.2	61.60	61.8	6.02	6.1	7.20	7.3	12.00	12.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	U7:5U	0.2	25.4	25.4	5.18	5.2	62.00	01.8	6.19	0.1	7.30	1.3	12.00	12.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	11:18	0.25	26.0	26.0	3.03	3.1	51.20	51.5	5.56	5.5	7.20	7.2	5.00	5.0
WOP-WS (CONTO)	11.10	0.25	26.0	20.0	3.14	3.1	51.70	31.3	5.47	5.5	7.20	1.2	5.00	5.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	10:16	0.6	25.6	25.6	5.27	5.3	62.70	62.5	5.36	5.3	7.30	7.3	3.00	3.0
MOP-W4 (Impact)	10.16	0.6	25.6	23.0	5.29	5.5	62.20	62.5	5.14	5.5	7.30	7.3	3.00	3.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	10:35	0.3	25.8	25.8	4.66	4.6	57.20	56.8	4.29	4.4	7.30	7.3	3.00	3.0
WUP-W5 (MODILE)	10:35	0.3	25.8	25.8	4.54	4.0	56.30	56.8	4.53	4.4	7.30	7.3	3.00	3.0
ANUD MY (10:25	0.3	25.7	25.7	4.76		57.90	FO.4	5.01	F.0	7.20	7.2	3.00	2.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10:25	0.3	25.7	25.7	4.72	4.7	58.20	58.1	5.35	5.2	7.20	1.2	3.00	3.0

Date	31-	Oct-11												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	o(oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	р	Н	s	s
MUP-W1 (Control)	11:08	0.25	26.0	26.0	3.34	3.3	53.30	53.2	8.15	8.1	7.30	7.3	7.00	7.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	11.00	0.25	26.0	20.0	3.27	3.3	53.00	33.2	8.12	0.1	7.30	1.3	7.00	7.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	09:55	0.2	25.6	25.6	5.12	5.1	62.20	62.5	6.10	6.1	7.20	7.2	8.00	8.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	07.55	0.2	25.6	25.0	5.16	3.1	62.70	02.5	6.04	0.1	7.20	7.2	8.00	0.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	11:22	0.25	26.0	26.0	3.08	3.1	49.80	50.3	8.72	8.8	7.40	7.4	10.00	10.0
WOP-W3 (COILLOI)	11.22	0.25	26.0	20.0	3.16	3.1	50.80	30.3	8.83	0.0	7.40	7.4	10.00	10.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	10:19	0.55	25.8	25.8	5.28	5.3	63.70	63.9	7.23	7.3	7.30	7.3	4.00	4.0
WOP-W4 (Impact)	10.19	0.55	25.8	23.0	5.33	5.3	64.00	03.9	7.38	7.3	7.30	1.3	4.00	4.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	10:40	0.3	25.9	25.9	4.63	4.6	56.20	56.0	6.24	6.3	7.40	7.4	2.00	2.0
MUP-W5 (MODILE)	10:40	0.3	25.9	25.9	4.54	4.6	55.70	56.0	6.33	6.3	7.40	7.4	2.00	2.0
ANID MY (10.20	0.0	25.7	25.7	4.78	4.0	57.60	F7.0	5.16		7.30	7.0	2.00	2.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10:30	0.3	25.7	25.7	4.72	4.8	56.80	57.2	5.22	5.2	7.30	7.3	2.00	2.0

Date	2-N	lov-11												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Tem	o(oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidit	y(NTU)	р	Н	s	is
MUP-W1 (Control)	11:00	0.2	25.7	25.7	3.36	3.4	52.90	53.0	6.94	7.1	7.30	7.3	13.00	13.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	11:00	0.2	25.7	25.7	3.48	3.4	53.10	53.0	7.21	7.1	7.30	7.3	13.00	13.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	09:48	0.2	25.5	25.5	5.11	5.1	62.10	62.4	5.45	5.5	7.20	7.3	6.00	6.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	09.40	0.2	25.5	25.5	5.14	5.1	62.60	02.4	5.60	5.5	7.30	7.3	6.00	0.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	11:16	0.25	25.5	25.5	3.19	3.2	50.60	50.7	6.14	6.2	7.20	7.2	9.00	9.0
WOF-WS (COILLOI)	11.10	0.25	25.5	25.5	3.26	3.2	50.80	30.7	6.32	0.2	7.20	1.2	9.00	9.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	10:14	0.5	25.7	25.7	5.28	5.3	63.60	63.5	6.73	6.6	7.20	7.2	4.00	4.0
WOP-W4 (Impact)	10.14	0.5	25.7	23.7	5.36	5.3	63.40	03.3	6.54	0.0	7.20	1.2	4.00	4.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	10:35	0.3	25.5	25.5	4.64	4.6	56.70	56.4	7.36	7.2	7.40	7.4	5.00	5.0
wior-wo (mobile)	10:35	0.3	25.5	20.5	4.59	4.6	56.00	30.4	7.08	1.2	7.40	7.4	5.00	5.0
MIID W/ (10.05	0.0	25.7	25.7	4.80	4.0	57.90		6.94		7.30	7.0	2.00	2.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10:25	0.3	25.7	25.7	4.72	4.8	57.00	57.5	6.77	6.9	7.30	7.3	2.00	2.0

Date	4-N	lov-11												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	o(oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidit	y(NTU)	р	Н	S	S
MUP-W1 (Control)	11:24	0.25	26.1	26.1	3.37	3.4	52.70	53.0	6.84	6.8	7.40	7.4	6.00	6.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	11.24	0.25	26.1	20.1	3.39	3.4	53.30	55.0	6.72	0.0	7.30	7.4	6.00	0.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	10:14	0.2	25.6	25.6	5.15	5.1	62.60	62.3	5.48	5.6	7.20	7.3	9.00	9.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	10.14	0.2	25.6	23.0	5.10	5.1	62.00	02.3	5.74	3.0	7.30	1.3	9.00	9.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	11:38	0.3	26.3	26.3	3.21	3.2	50.90	51.5	9.12	9.1	7.30	7.3	9.00	9.0
WOP-W3 (COILLOI)	11.30	0.3	26.3	20.3	3.09	3.2	52.00	31.3	9.14	9.1	7.30	1.3	9.00	9.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	10:35	0.6	25.9	25.9	5.26	5.3	63.30	63.6	6.31	6.4	7.30	7.3	3.00	3.0
WOP-W4 (Impact)	10.33	0.6	25.9	23.9	5.32	5.3	63.80	03.0	6.44	0.4	7.30	1.3	3.00	3.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	10:58	0.3	26.1	26.1	4.67	4.6	56.40	55.9	7.03	7.1	7.40	7.4	4.00	4.0
WOP-WS (HODIE)	10.56	0.3	26.1	20.1	4.59	4.0	55.30	33.9	7.12	7.1	7.40	7.4	4.00	4.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10.45	0.05	26.0	24.0	4.69		57.80	F7.4	6.72		7.40		3.00	3.0
WUP-W6 (MODILE)	10:45	0.25	26.0	26.0	4.64	4.7	57.00	57.4	6.58	6.7	7.40	7.4	3.00	3.0

Date	7-N	lov-11												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	o(oC)	1) OD	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidit	y(NTU)	р	Н	S	s
MUP-W1 (Control)	11:07	0.2	26.2	25.7	3.44	3.5	52.90	53.1	7.11	7.0	7.20	7.2	7.00	7.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	11.07	0.2	25.2	25.7	3.56	3.3	53.20	33.1	6.94	7.0	7.20	1.2	7.00	7.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	09:54	0.2	25.6	25.6	5.14	5.2	62.20	62.6	5.63	5.6	7.20	7.3	6.00	6.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	09.54	0.2	25.6	23.0	5.20	5.2	63.00	02.0	5.58	3.0	7.30	1.3	6.00	6.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	11:22	0.25	26.3	26.3	3.21	3.3	51.80	52.0	7.41	7.3	7.40	7.4	7.00	7.0
WOF-WS (CONTO)	11.22	0.25	26.3	20.3	3.30	3.3	52.10	32.0	7.26	7.3	7.30	7.4	7.00	7.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	10:19	0.6	25.6	25.6	5.30	5.3	63.80	63.6	6.31	6.4	7.30	7.3	2.00	2.0
WUP-W4 (Impact)	10:19	0.6	25.6	25.6	5.35	5.3	63.40	63.6	6.40	0.4	7.30	7.3	2.00	2.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	10:40	0.3	25.9	25.9	4.66	4.6	56.70	56.9	6.11	6.1	7.40	7.4	3.00	3.0
WUP-W5 (MODILE)	10:40	0.3	25.9	25.9	4.60	4.6	57.10	56.9	6.12	0.1	7.30	7.4	3.00	3.0
AND W. (10.20	0.25	25.8	25.0	4.72		59.00	FO /	6.29		7.30	7.0	3.00	2.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10:30	0.35	25.8	25.8	4.68	4.7	58.10	58.6	6.14	6.2	7.30	7.3	3.00	3.0

Date	9-N	ov-11												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	o(oC)	1) OD	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	y(NTU)	р	Н	s	s
MUP-W1 (Control)	11:10	0.3	25.3	25.3	3.53	3.5	53.10	53.5	7.88	7.8	7.40	7.4	21.00	21.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	11.10	0.3	25.3	25.5	3.42	3.3	53.80	33.3	7.67	7.0	7.40	7.4	21.00	21.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	09:56	0.3	25.0	25.0	5.16	5.2	62.70	63.0	7.43	7.4	7.10	7.2	19.00	19.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	09.50	0.3	25.0	25.0	5.20	5.2	63.30	03.0	7.36	7.4	7.20	1.2	19.00	19.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	11:30	0.35	25.4	25.4	3.36	3.3	52.80	52.9	9.96	10.1	7.40	7.4	22.00	22.0
WOP-W3 (COILLOI)	11,30	0.35	25.4	23.4	3.30	3.3	53.00	32.9	10.30	10.1	7.40	7.4	22.00	22.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	10:19	0.6	25.3	25.3	5.32	5.4	64.00	64.2	8.19	8.2	7.30	7.3	20.00	20.0
WOP-W4 (Impact)	10.19	0.6	25.3	23.3	5.40	3.4	64.40	04.2	8.24	0.2	7.30	7.3	20.00	20.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	10:42	0.35	25.2	25.2	4.81	4.8	58.70	58.0	7.58	7.6	7.30	7.3	27.00	
WOP-WS (Mobile)	10.42	0.33	25.2	25.2	4.69	4.0	57.20	36.0	7.63	7.0	7.30	1.3	27.00	27.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10:30	0.35	25.4	25.4	4.89	4.9	60.10	60.5	7.69	7.6	7.20	7.2	26.00	26.0
wor-wo (mobile)	10:30	0.35	25.4	25.4	4.94	4.9	60.80	00.5	7.60	7.0	7.20	1.2	26.00	

DSD CONTRACT NO. DC/2007/08 Drainage Improvements Works in Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang

Water Quality Monitoring Data for MUP05

Date	11-1	Nov-11												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	DO (r	ng/L)	DOS	6(%)	Turbidit	ty(NTU)	р	Н	s	is
MUP-W1 (Control)	11:12	0.3	25.5	25.5	3.49	3.5	54.00	53.6	7.42	7.4	7.40	7.4	15.00	15.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	11:12	0.3	25.5	25.5	3.41	3.5	53.20	53.6	7.38	7.4	7.30	7.4	15.00	15.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	09:55	0.25	25.3	25.3	5.15	5.2	62.10	62.5	7.30	7.3	7.20	7.2	18.00	18.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	09.55	0.25	25.3	23.3	5.18	5.2	62.80	62.5	7.22	7.3	7.20	1.2	18.00	10.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	11:29	0.35	25.7	25.7	3.27	3.3	51.60	51.8	9.23	9.3	7.40	7.4	13.00	13.0
WOP-WS (CONTO)	11.29	0.35	25.7	23.7	3.32	3.3	52.00	31.0	9.40	9.3	7.40	7.4	13.00	13.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	10:20	0.6	25.4	25.4	5.33	5.3	63.70	63.5	7.69	7.8	7.30	7.3	2.00	2.0
WOP-W4 (Impact)	10.20	0.6	25.4	23.4	5.36	5.3	63.20	03.3	7.85	7.0	7.30	1.3	2.00	2.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	10:40	0.35	25.7	25.7	4.72	4.7	57.20	57.5	7.32	7.2	7.30	7.3	4.00	4.0
WOP-WS (Mobile)	10.40	0.35	25.7	23.7	4.76	4.7	57.70	37.3	7.14	1.2	7.30	1.3	4.00	4.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10:30	0.35	25.5	25.5	4.84	4.8	58.90	58.6	7.42	7.5	7.40	7.4	<2	2.0
WUP-W6 (mobile)	10:30	0.35	25.5	25.5	4.79	4.8	58.20	58.6	7.49	7.5	7.40	7.4	<2	2.0

Date	14-1	Nov-11												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	o(oC)	1) OD	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	р	Н	s	s
MUP-W1 (Control)	11:15	0.3	25.7	25.7	3.36	3.4	52.90	53.0	8.34	8.3	7.20	7.2	15.00	15.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	11.13	0.3	25.7	25.7	3.39	3.4	53.10	33.0	8.29	0.5	7.20	7.2	15.00	13.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	10:00	0.2	25.3	25.3	5.10	5.1	62.00	61.9	7.00	7.1	7.30	7.3	14.00	14.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	10.00	0.2	25.3	23.3	5.15	5.1	61.70	01.9	7.20	7.1	7.30	1.3	14.00	14.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	11:30	0.3	25.9	25.9	3.17	3.2	51.60	51.8	10.10	10.0	7.30	7.3	22.00	22.0
WOP-WS (CONTO)	11,30	0.3	25.9	23.9	3.23	3.2	51.90	31.0	9.83	10.0	7.30	1.3	22.00	22.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	10:23	0.55	25.0	25.3	5.29	5.3	63.30	63.6	8.13	8.1	7.20	7.3	3.00	3.0
WOF-W4 (Impact)	10.23	0.55	25.6	23.3	5.34	5.5	63.80	03.0	8.04	0.1	7.30	1.3	3.00	3.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	10:45	0.3	25.8	25.8	4.56	4.6	55.50	55.4	6.72	6.7	7.20	7.3	3.00	3.0
WUP-W5 (Mobile)	10:45	0.3	25.8	25.8	4.64	4.6	55.30	55.4	6.75	6.7	7.30	7.3	3.00	3.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10:35	0.3	25.7	25.7	4.78	4.8	57.60	57.3	6.36	6.4	7.30	7.3	3.00	3.0
MUP-W6 (MODILE)	10:35	0.3	25.7	25.7	4.74	4.8	57.00	57.3	6.48	0.4	7.30	7.3	3.00	3.0

Date	16	Jan-11												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	(oC)	D0 (r	ng/L)	DOS	(%)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)	р	Н	s	s
MUP-W1 (Control)	11:00	0.2	25.4	25.4	3.44	3.5	53.70	54.1	8.04	8.1	7.30	7.3	18.00	18.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	11.00	0.2	25.4	23.4	3.48	3.3	54.40	34.1	8.15	0.1	7.30	7.3	18.00	10.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	09:50	0.25	24.9	24.9	5.14	5.2	62.60	62.8	7.48	7.4	7.30	7.3	16.00	16.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	07.50	0.25	24.9	24.7	5.18	3.2	62.90	02.0	7.32	7.4	7.30	7.3	16.00	10.0
MUP-W3 (Control)	11:18	0.25	25.6	25.6	3.17	3.2	52.00	51.8	8.97	9.1	7.30	7.3	18.00	18.0
WOP-W3 (COILLOI)	11.10	0.25	25.6	23.0	3.23	3.2	51.50	31.0	9.22	9.1	7.30	7.3	18.00	10.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	10:15	0.55	24.9	24.9	5.27	5.3	62.90	63.0	8.03	8.1	7.20	7.3	4.00	4.0
WOP-W4 (Impact)	10.15	0.55	24.9	24.9	5.33	5.5	63.00	63.0	8.16	0.1	7.30	7.3	4.00	4.0
MUP-W5 (mobile)	10:35	0.25	25.2	25.2	4.68	4.7	57.60	57.8	6.72	6.8	7.20	7.3	2.00	2.0
wior-ws (mobile)	10:35	0.25	25.2	25.2	4.73	4.7	58.00	37.8	6.88	0.8	7.30	7.3	2.00	2.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10.05	0.3	25.3	25.3	4.76	4.0	59.70	50.3	6.98	7.1	7.30	7.3	2.00	2.0
WUP-W6 (mobile)	10:25	0.3	25.3	25.3	4.83	4.8	58.90	59.3	7.16	7.1	7.30	1.3	2.00	2.0

Date	18-1	Nov-11													
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Tem	o(oC)	DO (mg/L)		DOS(%)		Turbidity(NTU)		pН		s	is	
MUP-W1 (Control)	10:50	0.3	25.5	14.0	3.60 3.6 54	54.90	55.1	6.63	6.7	7.40	7.4	5.00	E 0		
(MUP01/02-W1)	10.50	0.3	2.5	14.0	3.50	3.6	55.30	55.1	6.80	6.7	7.40	7.4	5.00	5.0	
MUP-W2 (Control)	09:40	0.25	25.4	25.4	5.16	5.2	63.40	63.7	7.04	7.1	7.20	7.2	6.00	6.0	
(MUP01/02-W2)	09:40	0.25	25.4	25.4	5.21	5.21	63.90	03.7	7.11		7.20		6.00		
MUP-W3 (Control) 11:10	11.10	0.35	25.6	25.6	3.23	3.3	52.70	52.9	9.12	9.2	7.50	7.5	10.00	10.0	
	11.10	0.35	25.6		3.29		53.00	32.9	9.30		7.40		10.00		
MUP-W4 (Impact) 10:05	10:05	0.6	25.5	25.5	5.34	5.4	64.40	64.8	5.26	5.4	7.30	7.3	3.00	3.0	
WOP-W4 (Impact)	10.05	0.6	25.5		5.38		65.10		5.49	3.4	7.30	1.3	3.00		
MUP-W5 (mobile) 10:25	10.25	1:25 0.35		25.7	25.7	4.73	4.7	57.20		5.88	5.6	7.30	7.4	3.00	
	10:25		25.7	25.7 4.67 4.7	4.7	57.80	57.5	5.40	5.6	7.40	7.4	3.00	3.0		
			25.6	25.6	4.97		59.70		6.07	6.1	7.40	7.4	3.00	3.0	
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10:15	0.35	25.6		4.82	4.9	58.70	59.2	6.15		7.40		3.00		

Date	21-1	Nov-11												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	Temp(oC)		DO (mg/L)		DOS(%)		Turbidity(NTU)		pH		s
MUP-W1 (Control)	11:00	0.25	25.2	25.2	3.33	3.3	53.70	52.9	7.14	7.2	7.20	7.2	10.00	10.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	11.00	0.25	25.2	23.2	3.26	3.3	52.10	32.9	7.23	1.2	7.20	1.2	10.00	10.0
MUP-W2 (Control)	09:45	0.25	24.8	24.8	5.14	5.2	61.60	61.8	5.96	5.9	7.20	7.2	6.00	6.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	09.43	0.25	24.8	24.0	5.20	5.2	61.90	01.0	5.88	3.9	7.10	7.2	6.00	0.0
MUP-W3 (Control) 11:16	11.14	0.3	25.0	25.0 3.14 3.07	3.1	51.80	51.3	8.78	8.9	7.30	7.3	8.00	8.0	
	11.10		25.0		3.07	3.1	50.70	31.3	8.92	0.9	7.20	1.3	8.00	0.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	10:10	0.55	25.3	25.3 5.33 5.38	5.33	5.4	63.40	63.1	7.12	7.1	7.30	7.3	3.00	3.0
WOP-W4 (Impact)	10.10		25.3		3.4	62.80	1.80	7.04	7.1	7.30	7.3	3.00	3.0	
MUP-W5 (mobile)	10:30	0.3	25.2	25.2 25.2	4.63	4.6	57.20	56.8	7.33	7.3	7.30	7.3	4.00	4.0
wior-wo (mobile)	MUP-W5 (mobile) 10:30	30 0.3	25.2	25.2	4.57		56.30	30.8	7.21	7.3	7.30	1.3	4.00	
ANID MY (10.00		25.2		4.79	4.0	58.70	59.3	6.98	7.1	7.40		3.00	2.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10:20	0.25	25.2	25.2	4.84	4.8	59.90		7.12		7.30	7.4	3.00	3.0

Date	23-1	Nov-11												
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp	o(oC)	DO (r	DO (mg/L)		DOS(%)		Turbidity(NTU)		pH		S
MUP-W1 (Control)		0.2	25.3	25.3	3.36	3.3	50.90	51.4	9.63	9.5	7.20	7.2	6.00	
(MUP01/02-W1)	11:14	0.2	25.3	25.3 3.27	3.3	51.80	51.4	9.34	9.5	7.20	1.2	6.00	6.0	
MUP-W2 (Control)	10:00	0.25	25.3	25.2	5.15	5.1	61.70	61.7	9.74	8.4	7.20	7.2	5.00	5.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	10:00	0.25	25.3	25.3	5.10	5.1	61.60	61.7	6.96		7.20	1.2	5.00	
MUP-W3 (Control) 11:30	44.00	0.25	25.6	25.6	3.03	3.1	49.70	49.2	6.44	6.5	7.30	7.4	5.00	5.0
	11:30	0.25	25.6		3.14		48.70	49.2	6.59		7.40	7.4	5.00	
MIID W/4 (1A)	40.00	0.55	25.3	25.3 5.27	5.27	5.3	63.00	(0.7	7.54	7.6	7.40	7.4	3.00	3.0
MUP-W4 (Impact)	10:23		25.3		5.30		62.30	62.7	7.66		7.30	7.4	3.00	
MUP-W5 (mobile)	10:45	0.3	25.6	25.4	4.50	4.5	57.20		7.12	7.1	7.20	7.3	3.00	3.0
MOP-WS (Mobile) 10:45	0:45 0.3	25.6	25.6 4.55	4.5	57.70	57.5	7.01	7.1	7.30	1.3	3.00	3.0		
		0.35	25.5		4.68		59.80	59.3	7.23	7.3	7.30	7.3	3.00	3.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10:33		25.5	25.5	4.73	4.7	58.80		7.38		7.30		3.00	

Date	25-1	Nov-11												
Location	Time Depth (m)		Temp	o(oC)	DO (mg/L)		DOS(%)		Turbidity(NTU)		pН		SS	
MUP-W1 (Control)	11:00	0.2	25.7	25.7	25.7 3.42 3.33	3.4	51.30	51.6	9.15	9.2	7.30	7.3	10.00	10.0
(MUP01/02-W1)	11.00	0.2	25.7	25.7		3.4	51.80	0.10	9.34	9.2	7.30	7.3	10.00	
MUP-W2 (Control)	09:48	0.25	25.2	25.2	5.20	5.2	62.10	(2.0	7.11	7.2	7.20	7.2	7.00	7.0
(MUP01/02-W2)	09:48	0.25	25.2	25.2	5.12	5.2	61.80	62.0	7.20	1.2	7.20		7.00	
MUP-W3 (Control) 11:20	11.20	0.25	25.5	25.5	3.11	3.2	50.30	50.0	10.00	99	7.30	7.3	6.00	6.0
	0.25	25.5	25.5	3.20	3.2	49.70	50.0	9.88	9.9	7.30	7.3	6.00	0.0	
MUP-W4 (Impact)	10:15	0.55	25.4	25.4	5.26	5.3	63.10	62.8	7.44	7.4	7.30	7.3	2.00	2.0
WOP-W4 (Impact)	10.15	0.55	25.4		5.33		62.50	02.0	7.39	7.4	7.30		2.00	
MUP-W5 (mobile)	10.40	0.3	25.5	25.5	4.59		56.70		7.21	7.2	7.30	7.3	4.00	4.0
MUP-W5 (mobile) 10:40	10:40	0.3	25.5	25.5	4.52	4.6	56.00	56.4	7.09	1.2	7.30		4.00	
MUD M// (mobile)	10.20	0.3	25.3	25.3	4.64	4.7	58.90	58.4	6.89	6.9	7.40	7.4	2.00	2.0
MUP-W6 (mobile)	10:28	0.3	25.3	25.3	4.72		57.90		6.97		7.40		2.00	2.0



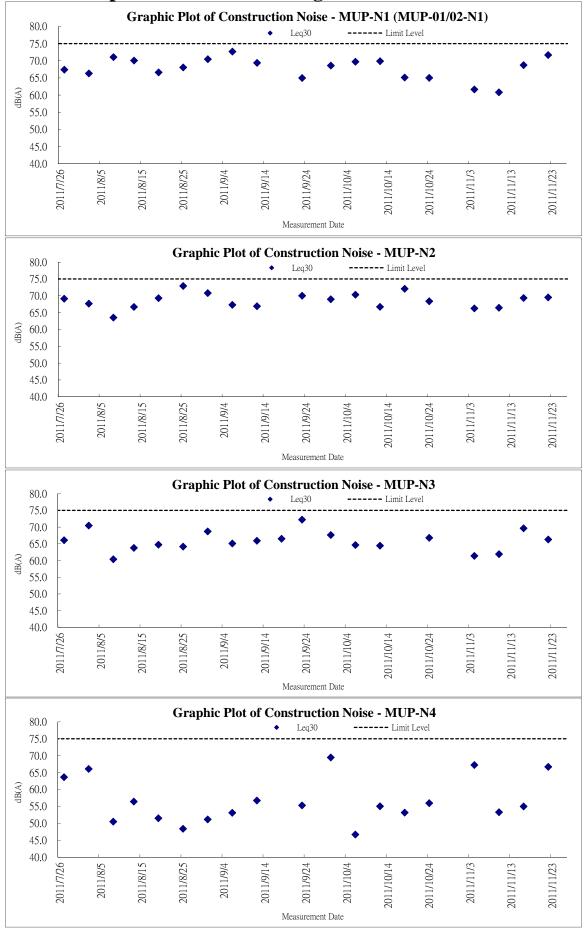
Appendix I

Graphic Plot of Monitoring

- 1. Construction Noise
- 2. Air Quality
- 3. Water Quality

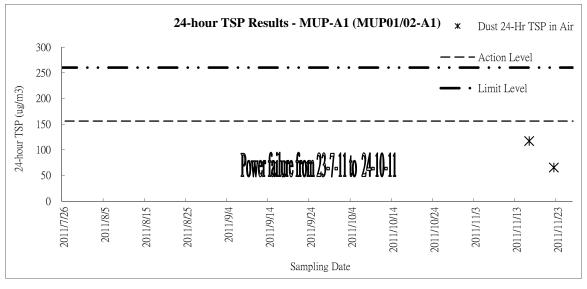


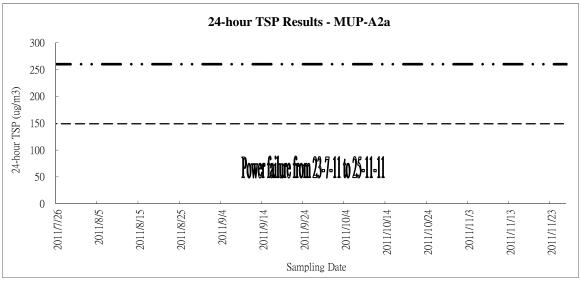
Graphic Plot of Monitoring - Construction Noise

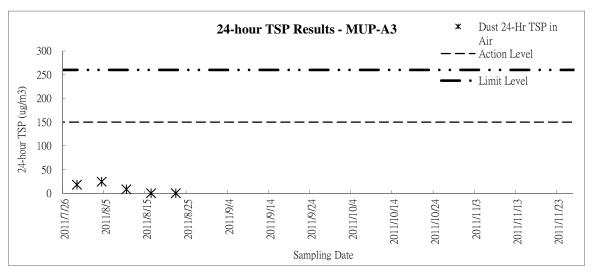




Graphic Plot of Monitoring - Air Quality GRAPHIC PLOT – 24-hour TSP

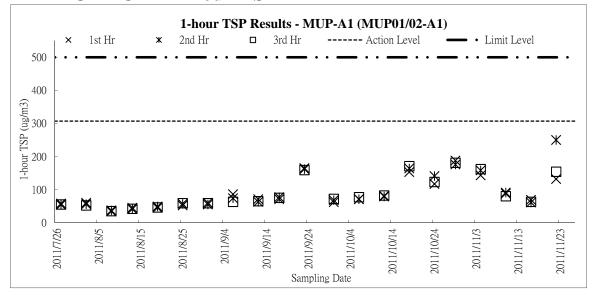


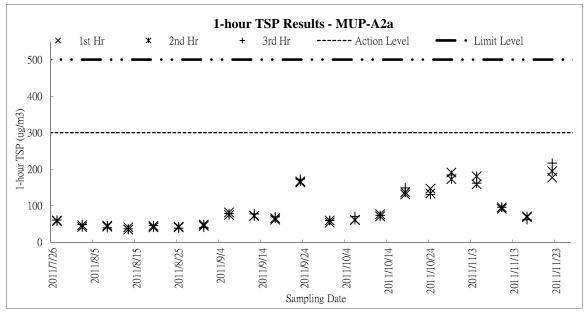


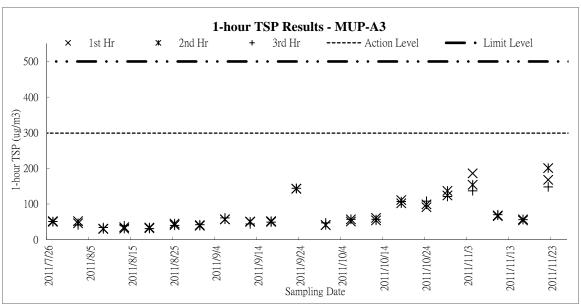




GRAPHIC PLOT – 1-hour TSP

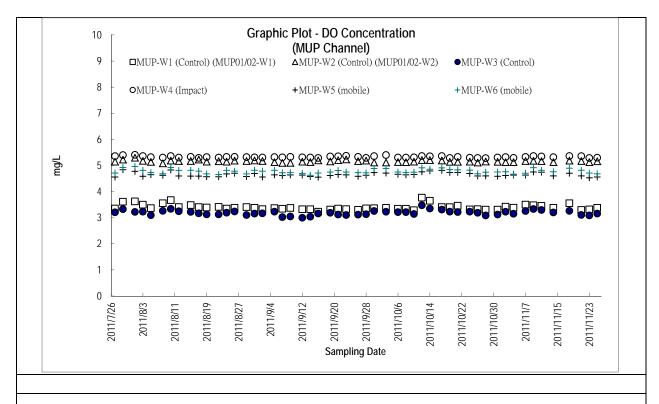


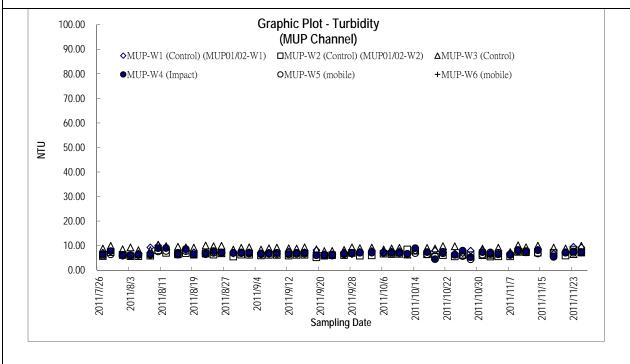




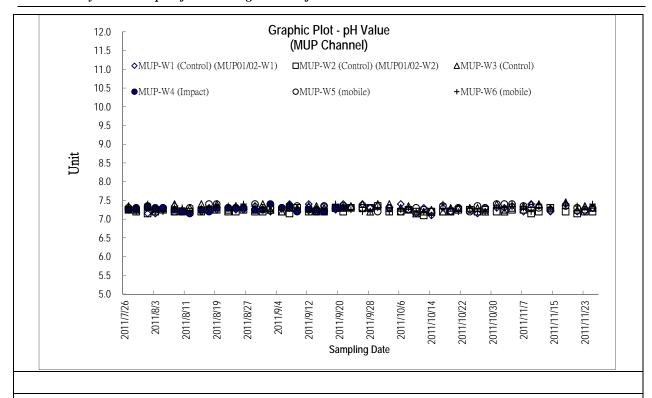


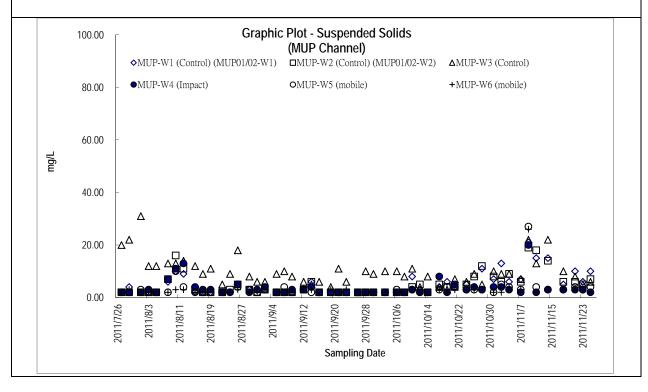
Graphic Plot of Monitoring - Water Quality













Appendix J

Meteorological Records



Meteorological Data in this Reporting Month

				Ta Kwu Ling							
Date	:	Weather	Total Rainfall (mm)	Mean Air Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (km/h)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Wind Direction				
26-Oct-11	nortneasterly winds.		0.1	23.4	6.6	65.7	N				
27-Oct-11	Thu	Mainly fine.	1.5	23.6	6.4	72.2	Е				
28-Oct-11	Fri	Moderate east to northeasterly winds,	Trace	23.2	6.4	71.2	N/NE				
29-Oct-11	Sat	Mainly cloudy.	0	22.5	7	69.5	N				
30-Oct-11	Sun	Moderate northeasterly winds.	Trace	23.2	7.1	76.2	Е				
31-Oct-11	Mon	Mainly fine and dry.	Trace	23.9	7.5	72.3	Е				
1-Nov-11	Tue	Moderate east to northeasterly winds.	0	24.5	6.6	70	Е				
2-Nov-11	Wed	cloudy	0	24.8	6.9	73	N				
3-Nov-11	Thu	Mainly cloudy with a few rain patches.	0	25.8	6	73.5	Е				
4-Nov-11	Fri	Moderate east to northeasterly winds,	Trace	27.1	6.9	73.5	E/SE				
5-Nov-11	Sat	Mainly cloudy with a few rain patches.	Trace	26.7	5.7	69.7	E/SE				
6-Nov-11	Sun	occasionally strong offshore and on high ground.	Trace	27.1	11.2	72.7	E/SE				
7-Nov-11	Mon	Fresh easterly winds	Trace	26.2	9.5	78.2	E/NE				
8-Nov-11	Tue	Cloudy to overcast with rain.	13.9	21.8	6	94.5	S/SW				
9-Nov-11	Wed	Fresh northerly winds	44.2	18.7	13.5	88.7	N				
10-Nov-11	Thu	Fresh easterly winds	0.2	17.9	14.7	78.7	N				
11-Nov-11	Fri	Fresh easterly winds	Trace	18.9	8.6	64.7	N				
12-Nov-11	Sat	Moderate east to northeasterly winds,	0	20.7	10.1	71	N				
13-Nov-11	Sun	Mainly cloudy with a few light rain patches.	0	2	5.1	70.5	E/SE				
14-Nov-11	Mon	Sunny periods	Trace	24	5.5	75	Е				
15-Nov-11	Tue	Mainly cloudy with a few rain patches.	0	24.8	7.7	66.2	E/SE				
16-Nov-11	Wed	Moderate to fresh easterly winds.	0	23.7	6.1	72.5	Е				
17-Nov-11	Thu	Moderate east to northeasterly winds,	18.1	22.8	4.5	82.5	E/SE				
18-Nov-11	Fri	Fresh northerly winds	8.6	24.5	4.5	90	E				
19-Nov-11	Sat	Fresh easterly winds	1.1	25.3	5	82.6	Е				
20-Nov-11	Sun	Sunny periods	Trace	22.3	6.5	72	Е				
21-Nov-11	Mon	Moderate northeasterly winds.	Trace	22	7.5	64.2	Е				
22-Nov-11	Tue	Mainly cloudy.	Trace	20.7	6.5	69	N				
23-Nov-11	Wed	Cloudy with one or two rain patches.	Trace	21.1	9.5	71.2	N				
24-Nov-11	Thu	Moderate to fresh easterly winds.	0	18.9	5.5	65.5	N/NW				
25-Nov-11	Fri	Moderate east to northeasterly winds,	0	20	5.6	67	Е				

^{*} The record was extracted from The Hong Kong Observatory Weather Stations # missing (less than 24 hourly observations a day)



Appendix K

Proforma of the Weekly ET Site Inspection Checklist



Projec	ct: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08 Inspected by			Chec	Checklist No. DC200708-2			
	Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che,	IEC/IEC's Representative:						
	Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang		RE's Repres		-	H. N. Cheung		
Inspector Date:	27 October 2011		ETL/ ET's Representative: F.N.Wong EO/ EO's Representative: CP Chan					
Time:	10:00 am	Cont	ractor's esentative:		Y. M			
PAR		Порт			'		No. EP-277/2007/A	
Weather: Sunny ✓ Fine Cloudy Rainy Calm								
Temp	perature: 26 °C		<u> </u>	[
Humi	idity: High Moderate 🗸 Low			[N/A			
Wind		Calm						
		Area Insp	ected					
TKL TKL MUI MUI	.07 P01/02							
PART	B: SITE AUDIT							
Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks	
Section	on 1: Water Quality					-		
1.01	Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project?	$\overline{\checkmark}$						
1.02	Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge licence?	$\overline{\checkmark}$						
1.03	Is the discharge of turbid water avoided?		\checkmark					
1.04	Are there proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to reduce SS levels in effluent?		\checkmark					
1.05	Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to sedimentation tanks?		\checkmark					
1.06	Are there any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to intercept storm runoff from crossing the site?		\checkmark					
1.07	Is drainage system well maintained?		\checkmark					
1.08	As excavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by crushed stone or gravel?		\checkmark					
1.09	Are temporary exposed slopes properly covered?		\checkmark					
1.10	Are earthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?		\checkmark					
1.11	Are manholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?	\checkmark						
1.12	Are there any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection?		\checkmark					
1.13	Are wheel washing facilities well maintained?		\checkmark					
1.14	Is runoff from wheel washing facilities avoided?		\checkmark					
1.15	Are there toilets provided on site?		\checkmark					
1.16	Are toilets properly maintained?		\checkmark					
1.17	Are the vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within roofed areas?		\checkmark					
1.18	Is the oil leakage or spillage avoided?		\checkmark					
1.19	Are there any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the drainage system?		\checkmark					
1.20	Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete washings during concreting works?	\checkmark						



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.21	Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?	\checkmark					
1.22	Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?	\checkmark					
1.23	Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?	\checkmark					
1.24	Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation.		\checkmark				
1.25	No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.		\checkmark				
1.26	Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.	\checkmark					
1.27	Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the stream course.		\checkmark				
1.25	License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.		\checkmark				
1.26	Is ponding /stand water avoided		\checkmark				
Section	on 2: Air Quality						
2.01	Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?		\checkmark				
2.02	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?		\checkmark				
2.03	Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?		\checkmark				
2.04	Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?		\checkmark				
2.05	Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?		\checkmark				
2.06	Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?		\checkmark				
2.07	Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?		\checkmark				
2.08	Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?		\checkmark				
2.09	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?		\checkmark				
2.10	Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?		\checkmark				
2.11	Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?		\checkmark				
2.12	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?	\checkmark					
2.13	Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?		\checkmark				
2.14	Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?	\checkmark					
2.15	Is open burning avoided?		\checkmark				
2.16	Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.		\checkmark				
Section	on 3: Noise						
3.01	Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?		\checkmark				
3.02	Is silenced equipment adopted?		\checkmark				
3.03	Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?		\checkmark				
3.04	Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?		\checkmark				
3.05	Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?	\checkmark					
3.06	Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	\checkmark					



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
3.07	Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	\checkmark					
3.08	Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?		\checkmark				
3.09	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?	\checkmark					
3.10	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?		\checkmark				
3.11	Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?		\checkmark				
3.12	Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).	\checkmark					
3.13	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure)	\checkmark					
3.14	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).	\checkmark					
Section	on 4: Waste/Chemical Management						
4.01	Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.		\checkmark				
4.02	Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?		\checkmark				
4.03	Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?		\checkmark				
4.04	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?		\checkmark				Remark 1
4.05	Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?	\checkmark					
4.06	Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?	\checkmark					
4.07	Are the chemical containers stored in proper storage areas?		\checkmark				
4.08	Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?		\checkmark				
4.09	Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?		\checkmark				
4.10	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?	\checkmark					
4.11	Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?	\checkmark					
4.12	Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?	\checkmark					
4.13	Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?		\checkmark				
4.14	Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?		\checkmark				
4.15	Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?		\checkmark				
4.16	Are construction wastes reused?		\checkmark				
4.17	Are construction wastes disposed of properly?				\checkmark		
4.18	Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?		\checkmark				
4.19	Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?		\checkmark				
4.20	Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?		\checkmark				
4.21	Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?		\checkmark				
4.22	Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.		\checkmark				
4.23	Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.		\checkmark				



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
Section	on 5: Landscape & Visual						
5.01	Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?		\checkmark				
5.02	Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?		\checkmark				
5.03	Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?					\checkmark	
5.04	Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?		\checkmark				
5.05	Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?		\checkmark				
Section	on 6: Ecology						
6.01	Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections?	\checkmark					
6.02	Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands?	\checkmark					
6.03	Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands are prohibited?	\checkmark					
Section	Section 7: Others						
7.01	Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?		\checkmark				

Remarks						
Follow-Up of Last Site Inspection:	Findings of Site Inspection on 27					
Cut tree branches were stock piled within the site MUP 5 (Photo 1).	e Remark 1: General refuse was observed scattered or stock piled wi the site. Regular clearing is reminded. (Photo 2&3)					
27.10.2011	27.10.2011					
Photo 1	Photo 2	Photo 3				

IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative
		Syll A		
() (H. N. Cheung)	(F. N. Wong)	(CP Chan)	(Y. M. Mo)



Projec	ct: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08	Inspecte	Inspected by		Checklis No.		DC200708-4-Nov-2011	
	Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping	IEC/IEC	IEC/IEC's Representative:					
	Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang	_ RE/ RE's Representative:		H. N. Che	eung			
Inspe			ETL/ ET's Representative					
Date:	-	per 2011 EO/ EO's Representative: Contractor's		CP Chan				
Time:	_ 10:00 am	Represe	entative:					
	T A: GENERAL INFORMATION	_		_	Environment	al Permi	t No. EP-277/2007/A	
	other: ✓ Sunny	Rainy	Ca	alm				
	idity: High Moderate Low				N/A			
Wind		Calm						
Ch	annel	Area Insp	ected					
TKL								
	P01/02							
MU	P05							
PART	B: SITE AUDIT							
Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks	
Section	on 1: Water Quality	•						
1.01	Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project?	\checkmark						
1.02	Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge licence	? ✓						
1.03	Is the discharge of turbid water avoided?		\checkmark					
1.04	Are there proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems reduce SS levels in effluent?	Ш	\checkmark					
1.05	Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off sedimentation tanks?	Ш	\checkmark					
1.06	Are there any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries intercept storm runoff from crossing the site?	to	$\overline{\checkmark}$					
1.07	Is drainage system well maintained?		\checkmark					
1.08	As excavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected be crushed stone or gravel?	ру 🔲	\checkmark					
1.09	Are temporary exposed slopes properly covered?		\checkmark					
1.10	Are earthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?		\checkmark					
1.11	Are manholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?	\checkmark						
1.12	Are there any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection	?	\checkmark					
1.13	Are wheel washing facilities well maintained?		\checkmark					
1.14	Is runoff from wheel washing facilities avoided?		\checkmark					
1.15	Are there toilets provided on site?		\checkmark					
1.16	Are toilets properly maintained?		\checkmark					
1.17	Are the vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located with roofed areas?	in	\checkmark					
1.18	Is the oil leakage or spillage avoided?		\checkmark					
1.19	Are there any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the drainage system?	ne 🗌	\checkmark					
1.20	Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concre washings during concreting works?	te 🗸						



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance;	Not	Yes	No	Follow	N/A	Photo/
	Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems	Obs.			Up		Remarks
1.21	for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?	$\overline{\mathbf{Q}}$					
1.22	Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?	$\overline{\mathbf{V}}$	Ш			Ш	
1.23	Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?	\checkmark					
1.24	Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation.		\checkmark				
1.25	No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.		\checkmark				
1.26	Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.	\checkmark					
1.27	Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the stream course.		\checkmark				
1.25	License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.		\checkmark				
1.26	Is ponding /stand water avoided		\checkmark				
Section	on 2: Air Quality						
2.01	Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?		\checkmark				
2.02	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?		\checkmark				
2.03	Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?		\checkmark				
2.04	Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?		\checkmark				
2.05	Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?		\checkmark				
2.06	Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?		\checkmark				Remark 1
2.07	Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?		\checkmark				
2.08	Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?		\checkmark				
2.09	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?		\checkmark				
2.10	Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?		\checkmark				
2.11	Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?		\checkmark				
2.12	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?	\checkmark					
2.13	Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?		\checkmark				
2.14	Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?	\checkmark					
2.15	Is open burning avoided?		\checkmark				
2.16	Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.		\checkmark				
Section	on 3: Noise						
3.01	Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?		\checkmark				
3.02	Is silenced equipment adopted?		\checkmark				
3.03	Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?		\checkmark				
3.04	Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?		\checkmark				
3.05	Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?	\checkmark					
3.06	Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	\checkmark					



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
3.07	Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	\checkmark					
3.08	Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?		\checkmark				
3.09	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?	\checkmark					
3.10	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?		\checkmark				
3.11	Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?	П	$\overline{\checkmark}$	П	П		
3.12	Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).	$\overline{\checkmark}$					
3.13	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure)	\checkmark					
3.14	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).	\checkmark					
Sectio	n 4: Waste/Chemical Management	_		_			
4.01	Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.		$\overline{\checkmark}$				
4.02	Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?		\checkmark				
4.03	Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?		\checkmark				
4.04	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?		\checkmark				Remark 2
4.05	Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?	\checkmark					
4.06	Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?	\checkmark					
4.07	Are the chemical containers stored in proper storage areas?		\checkmark				
4.08	Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?		\checkmark				
4.09	Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?		\checkmark				
4.10	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?	\checkmark					
4.11	Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?	\checkmark					
4.12	Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?	\checkmark					
4.13	Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?		\checkmark				
4.14	Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?		\checkmark				
4.15	Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?		\checkmark				
4.16	Are construction wastes reused?		\checkmark				
4.17	Are construction wastes disposed of properly?				\checkmark		
4.18	Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?		\checkmark				
4.19	Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?		\checkmark				
4.20	Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?		\checkmark				
4.21	Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?		\checkmark				
4.22	Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.		$\overline{\checkmark}$				
4.23	Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.		$\overline{\checkmark}$				



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
Section	n 5: Landscape & Visual						_
5.01	Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?		\checkmark				
5.02	Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?		\checkmark				
5.03	Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?					\checkmark	
5.04	Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?		\checkmark				
5.05	Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?		\checkmark				
Section	n 6: Ecology						
6.01	Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections?	\checkmark					
6.02	Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands?	\checkmark					
6.03	Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands are prohibited?	\checkmark					
Section	Section 7: Others						
7.01	Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?		\checkmark				

Remarks								
Follow-Up of Last Site Inspection:	Findings of Site Inspection on 27 October 2011:							
General refuse and cut tree branches were cleared. (Photo 1)	Remark 1: General refuse within the clearing is reminded. (Pho	oto 2)						
	Remark 2: Haul road was observed of dusty construction activities under dry and windy conditions.	Iry and dusty. Watering during es including vehicle movement ditions is reminded (Photo 3).						
04.11.2011	on an	0.11.2011						
Photo 1	Photo 2	Photo 3						

IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative
		Syn >		
()	(H. N. Cheung)	(F. N. Wong)	(CP Chan)	(Y. M. Mo)



Projec	ct: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08	Inspecte	Inspected by			DC	200708-11-Nov-2011
	Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping	IEC/IEC's	IEC/IEC's Representative:				
	Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang		RE/ RE's Representative:			ng	
Inspe			ETL/ ET's Representative: EO/ EO's Representative:				
Time:		Contract	or's	uve.	CP Chan		
		Represe	ntative:			.l. Dameit	No. ED 077/0007/A
	TTA: GENERAL INFORMATION ther: Sunny ✓ Fine Cloudy	Rainy	Calr		Environmenta	ai Permit	No. EP-277/2007/A
	perature: 26 °C						
Hum	idity: ☐ High ☐ Moderate ✓ Low				N/A		
Wind	d: Strong Breeze 🗸 Light	Calm					
Ch	annel	Area Insp	ected				
TKL TKL							
_	P01/02 P05						
PART	B: SITE AUDIT						
Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
Section	on 1: Water Quality						
1.01	Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project?	$\overline{\checkmark}$					
1.02	Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge licence	? √					
1.03	Is the discharge of turbid water avoided?		\checkmark				Remark 1
1.04	Are there proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems reduce SS levels in effluent?	Ш	\checkmark				
1.05	Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off sedimentation tanks?	Ш	\checkmark				
1.06	Are there any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries intercept storm runoff from crossing the site?	to	\checkmark				
1.07	Is drainage system well maintained?		\checkmark				
1.08	As excavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected licrushed stone or gravel?	ру 🗌	\checkmark				
1.09	Are temporary exposed slopes properly covered?		\checkmark				
1.10	Are earthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?		\checkmark				
1.11	Are manholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?	\checkmark					
1.12	Are there any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection	?	\checkmark				
1.13	Are wheel washing facilities well maintained?		\checkmark				
1.14	Is runoff from wheel washing facilities avoided?		$\overline{\checkmark}$				
1.15	Are there toilets provided on site?		\checkmark				
1.16	Are toilets properly maintained?		\checkmark				
1.17	Are the vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located with roofed areas?	in 🗌	\checkmark				
1.18	Is the oil leakage or spillage avoided?		\checkmark				
1.19	Are there any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the drainage system?	ne 🗌	\checkmark				
1.20	Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concre washings during concreting works?	te 🗸					



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.21	Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?	\checkmark					
1.22	Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?	\checkmark					
1.23	Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?	\checkmark					
1.24	Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation.		\checkmark				
1.25	No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.		\checkmark				
1.26	Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.	\checkmark					
1.27	Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the stream course.		\checkmark				
1.25	License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.		\checkmark				
1.26	Is ponding /stand water avoided		\checkmark				
Section	on 2: Air Quality						
2.01	Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?		\checkmark				
2.02	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?		\checkmark				
2.03	Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?		\checkmark				
2.04	Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?		\checkmark				
2.05	Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?		\checkmark				
2.06	Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?		\checkmark				
2.07	Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?		\checkmark				
2.08	Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?		\checkmark				
2.09	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?		\checkmark				
2.10	Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?		\checkmark				
2.11	Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?		\checkmark				
2.12	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?	\checkmark					
2.13	Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?		\checkmark				
2.14	Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?	\checkmark					
2.15	Is open burning avoided?		\checkmark				
2.16	Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.		\checkmark				
Section	on 3: Noise						
3.01	Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?		\checkmark				
3.02	Is silenced equipment adopted?		\checkmark				
3.03	Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?		\checkmark				
3.04	Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?		\checkmark				
3.05	Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?	\checkmark					
3.06	Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	\checkmark					



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
3.07	Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	✓					
3.08	Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?		\checkmark				
3.09	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?	\checkmark					
3.10	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?		\checkmark				
3.11	Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?		\checkmark				
3.12	Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).	\checkmark					
3.13	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure)	\checkmark					
3.14	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).	\checkmark					
Section	n 4: Waste/Chemical Management						
4.01	Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.		\checkmark				
4.02	Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?		\checkmark				
4.03	Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?		\checkmark				
4.04	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?		\checkmark				
4.05	Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?	\checkmark					
4.06	Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?	\checkmark					
4.07	Are the chemical containers stored in proper storage areas?		\checkmark				
4.08	Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?		\checkmark				
4.09	Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?		\checkmark				
4.10	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?	\checkmark					
4.11	Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?	\checkmark					
4.12	Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?	\checkmark					
4.13	Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?		\checkmark				
4.14	Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?		\checkmark				
4.15	Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?		\checkmark				
4.16	Are construction wastes reused?		\checkmark				
4.17	Are construction wastes disposed of properly?				\checkmark		
4.18	Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?		\checkmark				
4.19	Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?		\checkmark				
4.20	Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?		\checkmark				
4.21	Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?		\checkmark				
4.22	Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.		\checkmark				
4.23	Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.		\checkmark				



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
Section	on 5: Landscape & Visual						
5.01	Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?		\checkmark				
5.02	Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?		\checkmark				
5.03	Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?					\checkmark	
5.04	Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?		\checkmark				
5.05	Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?		\checkmark				
Section	on 6: Ecology						
6.01	Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections?	\checkmark					
6.02	Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands?	\checkmark					
6.03	Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands are prohibited?	\checkmark					
Section	on 7: Others						
7.01	Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?		\checkmark				

Remarks		
Follow-Up of Last Si	te Inspection:	Findings of Site Inspection on 11 Nov 2011:
1: General refuse within the channel was not observed (Photo 1).	2: Watering of haul road was observed (Photo 2).	Turbid water was observed. Direct discharge of haul road cleaning or dampening water to the channel should be avoided to protect the channel water quality (Photo 3).
		11.11.2011
Photo 1	Photo 2	Photo 3

IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative
		JA 2		
()	(H. N. Cheung)	(F. N. Wong)	(CP Chan)	(Y. M. Mo)



Projec	Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping	•	Inspected by IEC/IEC's Representative:				200708-18-Nov-2011
	Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang		RE/ RE's Representative:			ung	
Inspector Date:	18 November 2011		s Represent Representa		F.N.Wong CP Chan		
Time:		Contract	or's	20.70.	<u> </u>		
PAR					Environment	al Permit	No. EP-277/2007/A
Weat		Rainy	Ca	lm			
Temp	perature: 25 °C						
Humi	idity: High Moderate Low				N/A		
Wind	d:	Calm Area Inspe	4				
TKL TKL MUI	_02 _07 P01/02 P05						
Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
Section	on 1: Water Quality				·		
1.01	Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project?	\checkmark					
1.02	Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge licence?						
1.03	Is the discharge of turbid water avoided?		\checkmark				
1.04	Are there proper desilting facilities in the drainage systems to reduce SS levels in effluent?	· 🗆	\checkmark				
1.05	Are there channels, sandbags or bunds to direct surface run-off to sedimentation tanks?		\checkmark				Remark 1
1.06	Are there any perimeter channels provided at site boundaries to intercept storm runoff from crossing the site?	· 🗆	\checkmark				
1.07	Is drainage system well maintained?		\checkmark				
1.08	As excavation proceeds, are temporary access roads protected by crushed stone or gravel?	′ 🔲	\checkmark				
1.09	Are temporary exposed slopes properly covered?		\checkmark				
1.10	Are earthworks final surfaces well compacted or protected?		\checkmark				
1.11	Are manholes adequately covered or temporarily sealed?	\checkmark					
1.12	Are there any procedures and equipment for rainstorm protection?		$\overline{\checkmark}$				
1.13	Are wheel washing facilities well maintained?		\checkmark				
1.14	Is runoff from wheel washing facilities avoided?		\checkmark				
1.15	Are there toilets provided on site?		\checkmark				
1.16	Are toilets properly maintained?		\checkmark				
1.17	Are the vehicle and plant servicing areas paved and located within roofed areas?		\checkmark				
1.18	Is the oil leakage or spillage avoided?		\checkmark				
1.19	Are there any measures to prevent leaked oil from entering the drainage system?		\checkmark				
1.20	Are there any measures to collect spilt cement and concrete washings during concreting works?						



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.21	Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?	\checkmark					
1.22	Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?	\checkmark					
1.23	Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?	\checkmark					
1.24	Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation.		\checkmark				
1.25	No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.		$\overline{\checkmark}$				
1.26	Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.	\checkmark					
1.27	Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the stream course.		\checkmark				
1.25	License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.		\checkmark				
1.26	Is ponding /stand water avoided		\checkmark				
Section	n 2: Air Quality						
2.01	Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?		\checkmark				
2.02	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?		\checkmark				
2.03	Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?		\checkmark				
2.04	Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?		\checkmark				
2.05	Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?		\checkmark				
2.06	Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?		\checkmark				
2.07	Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?		\checkmark				
2.08	Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?		\checkmark				
2.09	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?		\checkmark				
2.10	Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?		\checkmark				
2.11	Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?		\checkmark				
2.12	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?	\checkmark					
2.13	Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?		\checkmark				
2.14	Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?	\checkmark					
2.15	Is open burning avoided?		\checkmark				
2.16	Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.		\checkmark				
Section	n 3: Noise						
3.01	Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?		\checkmark				
3.02	Is silenced equipment adopted?		\checkmark				
3.03	Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?		$\overline{\checkmark}$				
3.04	Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?		\checkmark				
3.05	Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?	\checkmark					
3.06	Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	\checkmark					



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
3.07	Are air compressors fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	\checkmark					
3.08	Are flaps and panels of mechanical equipment closed during operation?		\checkmark				
3.09	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive piling works?	\checkmark					
3.10	Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours?		\checkmark				
3.11	Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?		\checkmark				
3.12	Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).	\checkmark					
3.13	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier or site hoarding are provide or erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure)	\checkmark					
3.14	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures).	\checkmark					
Section	n 4: Waste/Chemical Management						
4.01	Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval.		\checkmark				
4.02	Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?		\checkmark				
4.03	Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?		\checkmark				
4.04	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?		\checkmark				
4.05	Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?	\checkmark					
4.06	Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?	\checkmark					
4.07	Are the chemical containers stored in proper storage areas?		\checkmark				
4.08	Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?		$\overline{\checkmark}$				
4.09	Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?		\checkmark				
4.10	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?	\checkmark					
4.11	Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?	\checkmark					
4.12	Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection?	\checkmark					
4.13	Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?		\checkmark				
4.14	Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes?		\checkmark				
4.15	Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?		\checkmark				
4.16	Are construction wastes reused?		\checkmark				
4.17	Are construction wastes disposed of properly?				\checkmark		
4.18	Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber?		\checkmark				
4.19	Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection?		\checkmark				
4.20	Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists?		\checkmark				
4.21	Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?		\checkmark				
4.22	Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.		\checkmark				
4.23	Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC No.12/2000 and EWTB TC(W) No. 34/2002.		\checkmark				



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
Section 5: Landscape & Visual							
5.01	Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?		\checkmark				
5.02	Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?		\checkmark				
5.03	Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?					\checkmark	
5.04	Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?		\checkmark				
5.05	Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?		\checkmark				
Section	on 6: Ecology						
6.01	Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections?	\checkmark					
6.02	Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands?	\checkmark					
6.03	Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands are prohibited?	\checkmark					
Section	on 7: Others						
7.01	Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?		\checkmark				
7.02	Is any mosquito control measures implemented to prevent mosquito breeding?						Remark 2
Rem	parks						

Remarks		
Follow-Up of Last Site Inspection:	Findings of Site Inspection or	n 11 Nov 2011:
1) Turbid water was not observed. (Photo 1).	1) Washing or watering haul road was observed. Direct discharge of the excessive water to the stream channel should be avoided to prevent ingress of turbidity to the stream.	Ponding water was observed within the site. Mosquito control measures is reminded.
.177.11.2011	17.11.2011	
Photo 1	Photo 2	Photo 3

IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative
3)		and the second		
		July .		
()	(H. N. Cheung)	(F. N. Wong)	(CP Chan)	(Y. M. Mo)



Projec	:t: _	DSD Contract No		i Po Tin Ping	Inspected	l by Represen	tative:	No.	DC	200708-24-Nov-2011
	_	Drainage Improver Che, Man Uk Pin a		i Po Till, Pillg	RE/ RE's	Represent	tative:	H. N. Cheu	ung	
Inspec	ction					Represen		F.N.Wong		
Date:	-	24 November 2011			EO/ EO's Contracto	Represent or's	tative:	CP Chan		
Time:		10:00			Represer	tative:				
PAR				RAL INFORMATION				invironment	al Permit	No. EP-277/2007/A
Weat		Sunny	Fine ☐ °C	Cloudy F	Rainy	C:	alm			
Humi	erature:	20 ✓ High	Moderate	Low				N/A		
Wind	-	Strong	✓ Breeze		Calm			IN/A		
Cha	annel		<u> </u>		Area Inspe	ected				
TKL TKL MUI MUI	.07 P01/02 P05			SITE AUDIT						
Note:	Not Ol	bs.: Not Observed; Yes : • Up : Observations requ		n-Compliance;	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
Section		ater Quality	3		<u> </u>					
1.01	ls an	effluent discharge lice	ense obtained for t	he Project?	\checkmark					
1.02	Is the	effluent discharged in	n accordance with	the discharge licence?	\checkmark					
1.03		discharge of turbid w				$\overline{\checkmark}$				
1.04		nere proper desilting e SS levels in effluen		drainage systems to		\checkmark				
1.05		nere channels, sandb nentation tanks?	ags or bunds to di	irect surface run-off to		\checkmark				
1.06		nere any perimeter of ept storm runoff from		at site boundaries to		V				
1.07	Is dra	inage system well ma	aintained?			\checkmark				
1.08		cavation proceeds, a ed stone or gravel?	re temporary acce	ess roads protected by		\checkmark				
1.09	Are te	mporary exposed slo	ppes properly cove	red?		\checkmark				
1.10	Are ea	arthworks final surfac	es well compacted	or protected?		\checkmark				
1.11	Are m	anholes adequately	covered or tempora	arily sealed?	\checkmark					
1.12	Are th	ere any procedures a	and equipment for	rainstorm protection?		\checkmark				
1.13	Are w	heel washing facilitie	s well maintained?			\checkmark				
1.14	ls run	off from wheel washii	ng facilities avoide	d?		\checkmark				
1.15	Are th	ere toilets provided o	on site?			$\overline{\mathbf{V}}$				
1.16	Are to	ilets properly maintai	ined?			\checkmark				
1.17		ne vehicle and plant sodies. d areas?	servicing areas pav	ved and located within		V				
1.18	Is the	oil leakage or spillag	e avoided?			\checkmark				
1.19		nere any measures age system?	to prevent leaked	oil from entering the		\checkmark				
1.20		here any measures ngs during concreting		cement and concrete	\checkmark					



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.21	Are there any oil interceptors/grease traps in the drainage systems for vehicle and plant servicing areas, canteen kitchen, etc?	V					
1.22	Are the oil interceptors/grease traps maintained properly?	\checkmark					
1.23	Is used bentonite recycled where appropriate?	\checkmark					
1.24	Designated settlement area for runoff/wheel wash waste is provide and located at the streambed with 1-2m deep, 12m long and around 50m3 capacities for sedimentation.		\checkmark				
1.25	No excavation is undertaken in the settlement area.		\checkmark				
1.26	Concreting wastes water should be neutralized below the pH Action Levels before discharge.	\checkmark					
1.27	Mobile toilets should provide on site and located away the stream course.		\checkmark				
1.25	License collector should be employed for handling the sewage of mobile toilet.		\checkmark				
1.26	Is ponding /stand water avoided		\checkmark				
Section	on 2: Air Quality						
2.01	Are there wheel washing facilities with high pressure jets provided at every vehicle exit point?		\checkmark				
2.02	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from their bodies and wheels before leaving construction sites?		\checkmark				
2.03	Are the excavated materials sprayed with water during handling?		\checkmark				
2.04	Are stockpiles of dusty materials sprayed with water, covered or placed in sheltered areas?		\checkmark				
2.05	Is the exposed earth properly treated within six months after the last construction activities?		\checkmark				
2.06	Are the access roads sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet or paved?		\checkmark				Remark 1
2.07	Is the surface where any drilling, cutting, polishing or breaking operation continuously sprayed with water?		\checkmark				
2.08	Is the load on vehicles covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?		\checkmark				
2.09	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?		\checkmark				
2.10	Is the road leading to the construction site within 30m of the vehicle entrance kept clear of dusty materials?		\checkmark				
2.11	Is dark smoke emission from plant/equipment avoided?		\checkmark				
2.12	Are de-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement?	\checkmark					
2.13	Are site vehicles travelling within the speed limit not more than 15km/hour?		\checkmark				
2.14	Are hoardings of not less than 2.4m high provided along the site boundary, which adjoins areas accessible to the public?	\checkmark					
2.15	Is open burning avoided?		\checkmark				
2.16	Excavated materials from the stream must remove form site on the same day. The materials shall be stored in covered impermeable skips awaiting removal from site.		\checkmark				
Section	nn 3: Noise						
3.01	Are noisy equipment and activities positioned as far as practicable from the sensitive receivers?		\checkmark				
3.02	Is silenced equipment adopted?		\checkmark				
3.03	Is idle equipment turned off or throttled down?		\checkmark				
3.04	Are all plant and equipment well maintained and in good condition?		\checkmark				
3.05	Are noise barriers or enclosures provided at areas where construction activities cause noise impact on sensitive receivers?	\checkmark					
3.06	Are hand held breakers fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation?	\checkmark					



According to persisting with valid noise emission labels during	Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
Acconstruction Noise Permit(s) applied for percussive pilling works during restricted hours? Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction works during restricted hours? Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances? Use of culet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction roise impact to the surrounding restdences/devellings Temporary/develble noise after or site hounding are provider or seried at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSR or attainany equipments shield by the noise barrier are visit boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSR or attainany equipments shield by the noise barrier are visit to a minimise the noise individual of the closest NSR or attainany equipments shield by the noise barrier with 106pm2 are provide for noise mitigation measures; (lavel 2 migration measures) and the closest NSR or attainany equipment shield with 106pm2 are provide for noise mitigation measures; (lavel 2 migration measures). Section 4: Wester Chemical Management 4.01 Waster Menagement Plan had been submit to Engineer for with 106pm2 are provide for noise mitigation measures; (lavel 2 migration measures). 4.02 Are recoptacles available for general refuse collection? 4.03 Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly? 4.04 Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly? 4.05 Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste produce? 4.06 Are the chemical waste storage area used for storage areas? 4.07 Are the chemical waste storage area used for storage areas? 4.08 Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste or waste	3.07	·	V					
Are Construction Noise Permit(s) applied for general construction waste arrange restricted hours? Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances? Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding restricted hours? Use of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding restricted part of the construction noise impact to the surrounding restricted part of the closes to Six Six or stationary culturements shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 militigation measures). Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3 m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures. Section 4: WesterChemical Management Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval. 4.01 Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval. 4.02 Are receptacles available for general refuse collection? 4.03 Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented? 4.04 Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly? 4.05 Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer? 4.06 Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled? 4.07 Are the chemical waste storage area used for storage areas? 4.08 Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? 4.10 Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? 4.11 Are the chemical wastes disposed of properly? 4.12 Are trip lickets for chemical wastes disposed available for inspection? 4.13 Are construction wastes storage areas used for storage and sorting of construction wastes? 4.14 Are construction wastes storage areas sorting of construction wastes or inspection? 4.15 Are construction wastes storage areas sorting of construction wastes or inspection? 4.16 Are construction wastes storage areas sorting of construction wastes or inspection? 4.17 Are construction wastes followed if contaminated material instead of timber? 4.18 Is the pickets system impleme	3.08			\checkmark				
Assistance of the provided for the surrounding restricted hours? See of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise the construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/wellings (Level I miligation measure) interpretation of the impact of the closest NSRs of sationary equipments shield by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure) Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to rome than 3 m height with Cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measure) Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to rome than 3 m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures) Section 4: Weste/Chemical Management	3.09		\checkmark					
Uses of quiet plant had been used on site to minimise, the controlled moles impact to the surrounding residences/divellings. Temporary/Moveable note be barrier or site hoarding are provide or seried at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier decidences NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier decidences NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier decidences of the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments and the noise that the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments and the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments and the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments. Section 4: Waster/Chemical Management Value Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval. 4.02 Are receptacles available for general refuse collection? 4.03 is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented? 4.04 Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly? 4.05 is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer? 4.06 Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled? 4.07 Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled? 4.08 is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste ordy? 4.10 Are incompatible chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? 4.11 Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? 4.12 Are trip lickets for chemical wastes disposed available for inspection? 4.13 Are construction wastes order (inert and non-inert) on site? 4.14 Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? 4.15 Are construction wastes ordered? 4.16 Are construction wastes ordered? 5. Is referent inspection? 6. In the construction wastes ordered (inert and non-inert) on site? 8. Is referent inspection? 8. Is the functioners and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? 9. Is the functioners and signboards made of durable ma	3.10			\checkmark				
3.12 construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measure) (Level 1 mitigation measure) (Level 1 mitigation measure) consists of the set bounding to minimise the noise impact of the erect at the set bounding to minimise the noise impact of the erect still the set bounding to minimise the noise impact of the erect set NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier requal to or more than 5m height a with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures). Section 4: Waste/Chemical Management Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval. 4.01 Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval. 4.02 Are receptacles available for general refuse collection? 4.03 is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented? 4.04 is general refuse disposed of property and regularly? 4.05 is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer? 4.06 Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled? 4.07 Are the chemical waste storage area used for storage areas? 4.08 is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? 4.10 Are incompatible chemical wastes storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? 4.11 Are the chemical wastes storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? 4.12 Are tip Lickets for chemical wastes disposal available for impection? 4.13 Are chemicalfuel storage areas bunded? 4.14 Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of contribution wastes? 4.15 Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? 4.16 Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? 4.17 Are construction wastes disposed of properly? 4.18 Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? 4.19 Is the jucket system implemented for the disposal of construction waste or excavated materials wallable for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material instead of timber? 4.21 Is rejevent to sworkers. 4.22 Site	3.11	Are valid Construction Noise Permit(s) posted at site entrances?		\checkmark				
3-13 erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shired by the noise barrier which cannot visible from NSRs (Level 2 mitigation measures) Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to to more than 3m height with 10kg/m² are provide for noise mitigation measures) Section 4: Waste/Chemical Management 4.01 Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval. 4.02 Are receptacles available for general refuse collection? 4.03 is general refuse storing or recycling implemented? 4.04 Is general refuse disposed of property and regularly? 4.05 is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer? 4.06 Are the chemical waste containers property labelled? 4.07 Are the chemical waste containers property labelled? 4.08 is the chemical waste storage area used for storage areas? 4.09 is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? 4.10 Are incompatible chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? 4.11 Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? 4.12 Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? 4.13 Are chemical/full storage areas bunded? 4.14 Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? 4.15 Are construction wastes of chemical wastes disposal available for inspection? 4.16 Are construction wastes storage area shoulded? 4.17 Are construction wastes storage and sorting of construction wastes of the construction wastes of the construction wastes of the construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.16 Are construction wastes disposed of property? 4.17 Are construction wastes disposed of property? 4.18 Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? 4.19 Is trip fector syntam implemented for the disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material available for the disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.2	3.12	construction noise impact to the surrounding residences/dwellings (Level 1 mitigation measures).	\checkmark					
Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2 mitigation measures). Section 4: Waste Chemical Management 4.01 Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for approval. 4.02 Are receptacles available for general refuse collection? 4.03 Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented? 4.04 Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly? 4.05 Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer? 4.06 Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled? 4.07 Are the chemical containers stored in proper storage areas? 4.08 Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? 4.09 Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? 4.09 Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? 4.09 Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? 4.10 Are incompatible chemical wastes storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? 4.11 Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? 4.12 Are trip lickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection? 4.13 Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes reused? 4.14 Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes storage areas deformable materials instead of timber? 4.15 Are construction wastes of properly? 4.16 Are sonstruction wastes of properly? 4.17 Are construction wastes of properly? 4.18 It ip licket system implemented for the disposal of construction waste or accavated materials available for inspection? 4.19 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or accavated materials available for inspection? 4.20 Site dealniness and apportate waste management training had provided for the submit will be managed according to WBTC	3.13	erect at the site boundary to minimise the noise impact of the closest NSRs or stationary equipments shield by the noise barrier	\checkmark					
Waste Management Plan had been submit to Engineer for papproval. Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?	3.14	Temporary/Moveable noise barrier equal to or more than 3m height with 10kg/m2 are provide for noise mitigation measures (Level 2	\checkmark					
Augustication Approval. Augustication Au	Section	n 4: Waste/Chemical Management						
4.03 Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented? 4.04 Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly? 4.05 Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer? 4.06 Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled? 4.07 Are the chemical containers stored in proper storage areas? 4.08 Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? 4.09 Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? 4.09 Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? 4.10 Are incompatible chemical wastes storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? 4.11 Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? 4.12 Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for imspection? 4.13 Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded? 4.14 Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? 4.15 Are construction wastes reused? 4.16 Are construction wastes reused? 4.17 Are construction wastes disposed of properly? 4.18 Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? 4.19 Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.19 Is stip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 4.21 Is stip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.22 Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. 4.23 Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC	4.01			\checkmark				
4.04 Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly? 4.05 Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer? 4.06 Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled? 4.07 Are the chemical containers stored in proper storage areas? 4.08 Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? 4.09 Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? 4.09 Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? 4.10 Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas? 4.11 Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? 4.12 Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection? 4.13 Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded? 4.14 Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? 4.15 Are construction wastes stored (inert and non-inert) on site? 4.16 Are construction wastes stored of properly? 4.17 Are construction wastes disposed of properly? 4.18 Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? 4.19 Is trip licket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.19 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 5 Its cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.	4.02	Are receptacles available for general refuse collection?		\checkmark				
4.05 Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer? 4.06 Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled? 4.07 Are the chemical containers stored in proper storage areas? 4.08 Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? 4.09 Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? 4.10 Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas? 4.11 Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? 4.12 Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection? 4.13 Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded? 4.14 Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? 4.15 Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? 4.16 Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? 4.17 Are construction wastes disposed of properly? 4.18 Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? 4.19 Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 4.21 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.22 Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. 4.23 Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC	4.03	Is general refuse sorting or recycling implemented?		\checkmark				
4.06 Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled? 4.07 Are the chemical containers stored in proper storage areas? 4.08 Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? 4.09 Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? 4.10 Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas? 4.11 Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? 4.12 Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection? 4.13 Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded? 4.14 Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? 4.15 Are construction wastes of sposal available for wastes of construction wastes of sposal of construction wastes are used? 4.16 Are construction wastes disposed of properly? 4.17 Are construction wastes disposed of properly? 4.18 Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.19 Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 4.21 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.22 Ste cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.	4.04	Is general refuse disposed of properly and regularly?		\checkmark				Remark 2
4.07 Are the chemical containers stored in proper storage areas? 4.08 Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled? 4.09 waste only? 4.10 Are incompatible chemical wastes storage area used for storage of chemical waste only? 4.11 Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? 4.12 Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection? 4.13 Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded? 4.14 Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? 4.15 Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? 4.16 Are construction wastes reused? 4.17 Are construction wastes disposed of properly? 4.18 Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? 4.19 Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 4.21 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.22 Ste cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.	4.05	Is the Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer?	\checkmark					
4.08 Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?	4.06	Are the chemical waste containers properly labelled?	\checkmark					
1.00 Is the chemical waste storage area used for storage of chemical waste only?	4.07	Are the chemical containers stored in proper storage areas?		\checkmark				
4.10 Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas? 4.11 Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors? 4.12 Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection? 4.13 Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded? 4.14 Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? 4.15 Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? 4.16 Are construction wastes reused? 4.17 Are construction wastes disposed of properly? 4.18 Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? 4.19 Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 4.21 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.22 Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC	4.08	Is the chemical waste storage area properly labelled?		\checkmark				
4.11 Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?	4.09			\checkmark				
Are trip tickets for chemical wastes disposal available for inspection? 4.13 Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded? 4.14 Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? 4.15 Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? 4.16 Are construction wastes reused? 4.17 Are construction wastes disposed of properly? 4.18 Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? 4.19 Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 4.21 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.22 Provided for the site workers. 4.23 Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC	4.10	Are incompatible chemical wastes stored in different areas?	\checkmark					
4.13 Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded? 4.14 Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? 4.15 Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? 4.16 Are construction wastes reused? 4.17 Are construction wastes disposed of properly? 4.18 Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? 4.19 Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 4.21 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.22 Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. 4.23 Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC	4.11	Are the chemical wastes disposed of by licensed collectors?	\checkmark					
Are designated areas identified for storage and sorting of construction wastes? 4.15 Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? 4.16 Are construction wastes reused? 4.17 Are construction wastes disposed of properly? 4.18 Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? 4.19 Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 4.21 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.22 Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. 4.23 Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC	4.12		\checkmark					
4.15 Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site? 4.16 Are construction wastes reused? 4.17 Are construction wastes disposed of properly? 4.18 Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? 4.19 Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 4.21 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.22 Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. 4.23 Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC	4.13	Are chemical/fuel storage areas bunded?		\checkmark				
4.16 Are construction wastes reused? 4.17 Are construction wastes disposed of properly? 4.18 Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? 4.19 Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 4.21 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.22 Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC	4.14			\checkmark				
4.17 Are construction wastes disposed of properly? Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC	4.15	Are construction wastes sorted (inert and non-inert) on site?		\checkmark				
Are site hoardings and signboards made of durable materials instead of timber? 4.19 Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 4.21 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.22 Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC	4.16	Are construction wastes reused?		\checkmark				
instead of timber? 4.19 Is trip ticket system implemented for the disposal of construction wastes and records available for inspection? 4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 4.21 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.22 Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC	4.17	Are construction wastes disposed of properly?				\checkmark		
4.20 Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 4.21 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.22 Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC	4.18			\checkmark				
Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material exists? 4.21 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection? 4.22 Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers. Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC	4.19			\checkmark				
4.21 Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or excavated materials available for inspection?	4.20	Are appropriate procedures followed if contaminated material		\checkmark				
4.22 Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had provided for the site workers.	4.21	Is relevant license/ permit for disposal of construction waste or		\checkmark				
Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC	4.22	Site cleanliness and appropriate waste management training had		\checkmark				
	4.23	Contaminated sediments will be managed according to WBTC		\checkmark				



Note:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
Section	n 5: Landscape & Visual				<u> </u>		
5.01	Are retained and transplanted trees in health condition?		\checkmark				
.02	Are retained and transplanted trees properly protected?		\checkmark				
.03	Are surgery works carried out for the damaged trees?					\checkmark	
.04	Is damage to trees outside site boundary due to construction activities avoided?		$\overline{\checkmark}$				
05	Is the night-time lighting controlled to minimize glare to sensitive receivers?		\checkmark				
ectic	n 6: Ecology						
.01	Gabion banks and base had been provide for channel linings and banks for typical sections?	\checkmark					
.02	Prevent site effluent/runoff discharge to the seasonal wetlands?	\checkmark					
03	Stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction activities at the seasonal wetlands are prohibited?	\checkmark					
ectic	n 7: Others						
.01	Are relevant Environmental Permits posted at all vehicle site entrances/exits?		\checkmark				
.02	Is any mosquito control measures implemented to prevent mosquito breeding?						
— ≀em	arks						
ollo	ow-Up of Last Site Inspection:				ndings o Nov 201		nspection on
w	rect discharge of the excessive ater to the stream channel was not oserved. (Photo.1)	was fille	ed.	1)	Dry and observed during de	dusty sud. Water usty con under c	Iry and windy

	24.01.260		24.11.2011		24.11.2010
Photo 1	Pho	oto 2		Photo 3	
IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representa	ative	Contractor's representative
3)		Jan 1			

) (H. N. Cheung) (F. N. Wong) (CP Chan) (Y. M. Mo



Appendix L

Proforma of Ecology Inspection Checklist

Environmental Team – Ecological Site Inspection and Audit Checklist

AUES

Projec	D	SD Contract No. DC/2007/08 rainage Improvement Works at ai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang	_	Inspected IEC/IEC's RE/RE's	Repres		Chec	cklist No. 110-4
Inspec	tion	$\Omega / \alpha = 1$			•	sentative:	YWV	
Date:	<u>2</u>	(10/201)		EO/EO's	•			? (UAU
Time:		1130		Contract	or's Re _l	oresentative:		
PAR	T A :	GENERAL INFORMATION						ental Permit No.
Weat	ther:		Rainy		Calm	E	P-277/20	007A
	erature: [14 °C						
Humi	,	High Moderate Low	S-les			N/A		
Wind	i: annel		Calm Area Ins	nected				
				BU				
		MUPOI /MUPON						·
PART	В:	SITE AUDIT						
Note:	EM&A REF:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
	on 6: Eco							
1.01	6.5.8	earthworks to widen the stream have been undertaken from the landward side and existing stream untouched except during the final stage						
1.04	6.5.9	widened stream bottom floored with natural materials to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural stream bottom		Ū*		บี		
1.02	6.5.10	Any essential works outside the dry season have been temporarily isolated from the stream					p /	. 4 "
1.03	6.5.11	Excavation works have been restricted to 300m length at any one time		P				
1.04	6.5.13	native riparian trees which would be impacted during construction works have been transplanted to suitable sites within the project area where possible						
1.05	6.5.22	Construction activities have been restricted to works area that should be clearly demarcated						
1.06	6.5.22	Temporary diversions have been provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section.						
1.07	6.5.22	The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams have been temporarily isolated						
1.08	6.5.22	no disturbance to the stream bed and bank have been found from construction works, equipment or workers for the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched		0/				
1.09	6.5.22	Temporary access track on streambed have been kept to the minimum width and length						HUlos
1.09	6.5.22	Temporary stream crossings are supported on stilts above the stream bed.					tz/	ha cossin as stown
1.10	6.5.22	Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps have been provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the water bodies						Su note
1.11	6.5.22	Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste have been properly covered and located away from water bodies				b /		(a hale, Myor

Note:	EM&A REF:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
.12	6.5.22	Supervisory staff of the contractor have been assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works		D				
.13	6.5.22	workers have bee regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area		_			_	
.14	6.5.22	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage have been properly collected, treated and disposed						
.15	6.5.22							
	arks	details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval — Am mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval				•	- /	
μο	arks	implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval — Am mifige Am Massim	ei 1	ilre	fou	ed pre	penly	
μυ	arks	implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval - An initigation massive - Construction wask, from all the Stream and the	ei 1 Jen 1	sere sere Arando	for fa	and pre-	penly Hockpil	ad next
Μυ	irks 101 102	implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval - An initigation massive - Construction wask, from all the Stream and the disture the requirement.	len l con	sere sere	for fa	and pre-	penly Hockpil	and next
μυ	irks 101 102	implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval - An initigation massive - Construction wask, from all the Stream and the	len i con re uses	sere sere Arant	for fa	had pre-	penly Hockpil	and next

IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative
()	()	(R'. Way)	(C.P. Chan)	()

Environmental Team – Ecological Site Inspection and Audit Checklist Project: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08

HUE	A			Ł	S
-----	---	--	--	---	---

Humi Wind Cha	T A: ther: erature: dity:	□ High □ Moderate □ Low □ Strong □ Breeze □ Light □ C	Rainy Calm Area Ins	RE/RE's I ETL/ ET's EO/EO's I Contracto	Repres Repres Repre Repres	sentative: entative: presentative:	YW I	Wong CHAN ental Permit No.
PART	B:	SITE AUDIT						
Note:	EM&A REF:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
Sectio	n 6: Ec							
1.01	6.5.8	earthworks to widen the stream have been undertaken from the landward side and existing stream untouched except during the final stage		₽∕				
1.04	6.5.9	widened stream bottom floored with natural materials to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural stream bottom		o⁄		B		
1.02	6.5.10	Any essential works outside the dry season have been temporarily isolated from the stream						-
1.03	6.5.11	Excavation works have been restricted to 300m length at any one time		□⁄				
1.04	6.5.13	native riparian trees which would be impacted during construction works have been transplanted to suitable sites within the project area where possible						
1.05	6.5.22	Construction activities have been restricted to works area that should be clearly demarcated		U				
1.06	6.5.22	Temporary diversions have been provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section.						
1.07	6.5.22	The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams have been temporarily isolated		2 /				
1.08	6.5.22	no disturbance to the stream bed and bank have been found from construction works, equipment or workers for the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched						
1.09	6.5.22	Temporary access track on streambed have been kept to the minimum width and length						Mulos
1.09	6.5.22	Temporary stream crossings are supported on stilts above the stream bed.						Mulos no crossing on Stream bed
1.10	6.5.22	Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps have been provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the water bodies				৶.		See Late
1.11	6.5.22	Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste have been properly covered and located away from water bodies						See not



Note:	EM&A REF:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.12	6.5.22	Supervisory staff of the contractor have been assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works	0					
1.13	6.5.22	workers have bee regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area			_			
1.14	6.5.22	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage have been properly collected, treated and disposed						
1.15	6.5.22	details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval		9/			<u> </u>	

Remarks

MUPO1/15- An untigotion measure were found proporty implemented

MUPO2- Construction weaks stockpiled by other ment to the

Street as reported previously the outstanding

	representative	
(t. Wang) (expelhan		<u></u>

DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08 Checklist No. Project: inspected by Drainage Improvement Works at IEC/IEC's Representative: Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang RE/RE's Representative: Inspection ETL/ ET's Representative: YW Wong Date: 2011 EO/EO's Representative: Time: Contractor's Representative: PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION Environmental Permit No. Sunny Fine Cloudy Rainy Calm EP-277/2007A Weather Temperature ٥С V Moderate N/A Humidity: High Low Wind: Breeze Strong Light Calm (-Channel Area Inspected MUP05 MUlsil Mular PART B: SITE AUDIT Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; EM&A Not **Follow** Photo/ Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not No Note: Yes N/A REF: Obs Up Remarks Applicable Section 6: Ecology 1.01 6.5.8 earthworks to widen the stream have been undertaken from the landward side and existing stream untouched except during the final stage 1.04 6.5.9 widened stream bottom floored with natural materials to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural stream bottom 6.5.10 Any essential works outside the dry season have 1.02 been temporarily isolated from the stream П П 4 1.03 6.5.11 Excavation works have been restricted to 300m length at any one time П 1.04 6.5.13 native riparian trees which would be impacted during construction works have been transplanted to П Ø П suitable sites within the project area where possible 6.5.22 1.05 Construction activities have been restricted to works area that should be clearly demarcated 1.06 6.5.22 Temporary diversions have been provided to ensure \Box continuous water flow to the downstream section. 6.5.22 1.07 The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of 9 natural streams have been temporarily isolated П 1.08 6.5.22 no disturbance to the stream bed and bank have been found from construction works, equipment or workers for the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched 1.09 6.5.22 Temporary access track on streambed have been kept to the minimum width and length 1.09 6.5.22 Temporary stream crossings are supported on stilts above the stream bed. 1.10 Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps have been provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the \Box water bodies 1.11 6.5.22 Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste have been properly covered and located away from water bodies

Environmental Team - Ecological Site Inspection and Audit Checklist

.12 6.5		Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
	5.22	Supervisory staff of the contractor have been assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works		4				
.13 6.5	(workers have bee regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area		6			_	-
.14 6.5		Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage have been properly collected, treated and disposed			, 🗆		_	
.15 6.5	i	details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval				0	_ 	

IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative
()	()	()	(C.P.Chen)	()

١,

Environmental Team - Ecological Site Inspection and Audit Checklist Checklist No. [\\] / 3 Project: DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08 Inspected by Drainage Improvement Works at IEC/IEC's Representative: Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang RE/RE's Representative: Inspection ETL/ ET's Representative: YW Wong 2511 ((Date: EO/EO's Representative: CMAR Time: Contractor's Representative: PART A: **GENERAL INFORMATION** Environmental Permit No. Rainy Weather Sunny Fine Cloudy Calm EP-277/2007A °C Temperature: Humidity: High Moderate N/A Low Wind: Strong Breeze Light Calm Channel Area Inspected wold / mulor MUP05 PART B: SITE AUDIT Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; EM&A Not **Follow** Photo/ Note Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not No N/A Yes REF: Obs. Uр Remarks Applicable Section 6: Ecology 1.01 6.5.8 earthworks to widen the stream have been undertaken from the landward side and existing stream untouched except during the final stage 1.04 6.5.9 widened stream bottom floored with natural materials to approximate as closely as possible to the 17 rocky components of a natural stream bottom Any essential works outside the dry season have 1.02 6.5.10 been temporarily isolated from the stream ΧÍ 1.03 6.5.11 Excavation works have been restricted to 300m \Box length at any one time 1 04 6.5.13 native riparian trees which would be impacted during construction works have been transplanted to suitable sites within the project area where possible 1.05 6.5.22 Construction activities have been restricted to works area that should be clearly demarcated Temporary diversions have been provided to ensure 1.06 6.5.22 continuous water flow to the downstream section. 6.5.22 1.07 The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of Ø natural streams have been temporarily isolated 1.08 6.5.22 no disturbance to the stream bed and bank have been found from construction works, equipment or workers for the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched 1.09 6.5.22 Temporary access track on streambed have been

 \Box

Ø

Sec

CIESSin

kept to the minimum width and length

above the stream bed.

away from water bodies

water bodies

Temporary stream crossings are supported on stilts

Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps have been provided

to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the

Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and

waste have been properly covered and located

1.09

1.10

6.5.22

6.5.22

6.5.22

Environmental Team - Ecological Site Inspection and Audit Checklist

Note:	EM&A REF:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.12	6.5.22	Supervisory staff of the contractor have been assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works		b /				
1.13	6.5.22	workers have bee regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area		Z			_	
1.14	6.5.22	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage have been properly collected, treated and disposed					_	
1.15	6.5.22	details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval					_ 	

Remarks

MUSO 1/65 ALI mitig otion hecasures four to be properly implemented

MUSO 2 - Confliction waster generaled by others were found

micovered d Adolepiled in Close proximity to the

/EC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative
()	()	((C. Day)	(c. p. Chen)	()

4

DSD Contract No. DC/2007/08 Checklist No. Project: Inspected by **Drainage Improvement Works at** IEC/IEC's Representative: Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk Pin and Lin Ma Hang RE/RE's Representative: Inspection ETL/ ET's Representative: YW Wong 111(201) EO/EO's Representative: Date: Contractor's Representative: Time: PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION Environmental Permit No. Sunny Rainy EP-277/2007A Fine Cloudy Weather Calm °C Temperature N/A Humidity: High Moderate Low Wind: Strong Breeze Light Calm Channel Area Inspected MUP05 MUP91 Pli PART B: SITE AUDIT Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; EM&A Photo/ Follow Note: Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Yes No N/A REF: Up Remarks Obs Applicable Section 6: Ecology 1.01 6.5.8 earthworks to widen the stream have been undertaken from the landward side and existing stream untouched except during the final stage 1.04 6.5.9 widened stream bottom floored with natural materials to approximate as closely as possible to the rocky components of a natural stream bottom 1.02 6.5.10 Any essential works outside the dry season have been temporarily isolated from the stream П 1.03 6.5.11 Excavation works have been restricted to 300m length at any one time native riparian trees which would be impacted 1.04 6.5.13 during construction works have been transplanted to П suitable sites within the project area where possible 1.05 6.5.22 Construction activities have been restricted to works area that should be clearly demarcated П П 1.06 6.5.22 Temporary diversions have been provided to ensure continuous water flow to the downstream section. 1.07 6.5.22 The proposed works site inside or in the proximity of natural streams have been temporarily isolated П 1.08 6.5.22 no disturbance to the stream bed and bank have been found from construction works, equipment or workers for the stream section where the existing natural stream bed and bank will be left untouched 1.09 6.5.22 Temporary access track on streambed have been kept to the minimum width and length 1.09 6.5.22 Temporary stream crossings are supported on stilts above the stream bed. П П heal 1.10 6.5.22 Adequate temporary drainage measures including sediment and oil/grease traps have been provided to prevent contaminated site run-off entering the П П П П water bodies 6.5.22 Stockpiling of construction materials, spoils and waste have been properly covered and located U/ away from water bodies

Environmental Team - Ecological Site Inspection and Audit Checklist

Environmental Team - Ecological Site Inspection and Audit Checklist

AUES

Note:	REF^:	Not Obs.: Not Observed; Yes: Compliance; No: Non-Compliance; Follow Up: Observations requiring follow-Up actions N/A: Not Applicable	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow Up	N/A	Photo/ Remarks
1.12	6.5.22	Supervisory staff of the contractor have been assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the construction works						
1.13	6.5.22	workers have bee regularly briefed to avoid disturbing the flora and fauna near the works area					_	-
1.14	6.5.22	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage have been properly collected, treated and disposed						
1.15	6.5.22	details of the mitigation measures to be implemented during construction stage have been submitted to the Engineer for approval						

Remarks

MUPOIAS ALL mitgotte hearnes were found proporty implemented

MUPOIE - Construction wastes from others were found stockpilled

next to the court stream.

IEC's representative	RE's representative	ET's representative	EO's representative	Contractor's representative
()	()	(Kwh.)	(G. p. Chen)	()



Appendix M

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Name of Department: DSD Contract No.: DC/2007/08 Date: 5-Dec-11

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2011 (26 October to 25 November)

		Actual Quant	ities of Inert C&	D Wastes Generate	ed Monthly		А	ctual Quantities of	of C&D Wastes G	enerated Monthly	7
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m3)
Jan	3.124	0	1.21	0.33	0	1.584	0.3	0	0	0	0
Feb	1.832	0	1.04	0	0	0.792	0.2	0	0	0	0
Mar	3.383	0	1.12	0	0	2.263	0.1	0	0	0	0
Apr	2.699	0	0.95	0	0	1.749	0	0	0	0	0.006
May	3.02	0	0.78	0	0	2.24	0	0	0	0	0
Jun	0.941	0	0.27	0	0	0.671	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total	14.999	0	5.37	0.33	0	9.299	0.6	0	0	0	0.006
Jul	0.722	0	0.15	0	0	0.572	0	0	0	0	0
Aug	6.634	0	0.25	4.532	0	1.852	0.1	0	0	0	0
Sep	7.07	0	0.2	4.765	0	2.105	0.1	0	0	0	0
Oct	0.808	0	0.12	0	0	0.688	0	0	0	0	0
Nov	2.14	0	0	0.99	0	1.15	0	0	0	0	0
Dec											
64.746	32.373	0	6.09	10.617	0	15.666	0.8	0	0	0	0.006

	Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract*										
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse	
(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000m ³)	
283.5	35.1	47.5	107	32	24	60	1	1	1	10	

Notes:

- (1) The performance targets are given in PS Clause 25.01F(14).
- (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material
- * (4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m3. (PS Clause 25.01E(4)(b) refers). [Delete Note (4) and the table above on the forecast, where inapplicable].

Summary Table for Work Processes or Activities Requiring Timber for Temporary Works

Contract No.	:	DC/2007/08		Date:	:	05 December 2011
					-	
Contract Title:		DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT V	WORKS AT TAI PO TIN, PING CHE, MAN UK PIN & LIN N	AA HANG	<u> </u>	

Item No.	Description of Works Process or Activity [see note (a) below]	Justifications for Using Timber in Temporary Construction Works	Est. Quantities of Timber Used (m ³)	Actual Quantities used (m³)	Remarks
1.	Construction of access ramp at MUP05	Formwork for ramps f FBM05-2 & FBM-3	3.17	3.3	
2.	Construction of inlet chamber at MUP05	Baseslab and wall formwork	1.12	1.0	
3	Construction of crossing slabs at MUP03B	Falsework	0.66	0.8	
	Construction of maintenance access at MUP05	Falsework	1.89	2.0	
		Total Estimated Quantity of Timber Used	6.91		

Total Estimated Quantity of Timber Used

6.84

Notes:

- (a) The Contractor shall list out all the work items requiring timber for use in temporary construction works. Several minor work items may be grouped into one for ease of updating.
- (b) The summary table shall be submitted to the Engineer's Representative monthly together with the Waste Flow Table for review and monitoring in accordance with the PS Clause 25.01E(5).

DC/2007/08 APP25.5-1



Appendix N

Response to Comments



DSD Contract DC/2007/08 – Drainage Improvement Works at Tai Po Tin, Ping Che, Man Uk and Lin Ma Hang

1st Response to IEC Comments – EM&A Report (Designated Project)

Item	Section / Paragraph	Comment	Response
1	Section 5.3	The number of sampling days should be 14.	Amended
2	Section 5.4	Please update the information about ecology monitoring in the corresponding reporting period.	Done
3	Appendix L	Please insert the checklist for ecology inspection	Done

2nd Response to IEC Comments – EM&A Report (Designated Project)

Item	Section / Paragraph	Comment	Response